THE DATASHEET OF

R5F11BGCAFB#30

www.win-source.net 0086-755-83957316

RL78/G1F

RENESAS MCU

R01DS0246EJ0130
Rev.1.30
Apr 26, 2024

True Low Power Platform (as low as 66 µA/MHz, and 0.57 µA for RTC + LVD), 1.6 V to 5.5 V operation, 32/64 Kbyte Flash, Max.32 MHz CPU operation, Enhanced analog functions, for General Purpose Applications

1. OUTLINE

1.1 Features

Ultra-low power consumption technology
- V_{DD} = single power supply voltage of 1.6 to 5.5 V which can operate a 1.8 V device at a low voltage
- HALT mode
- STOP mode
- SNOOZE mode

RL78 CPU core
- CISC architecture with 3-stage pipeline
- Minimum instruction execution time: Can be changed from high speed (0.03125 µs: @ 32 MHz operation with high-speed on-chip oscillator) to ultra-low speed (30.5 µs: @ 32.768 kHz operation with subsystem clock)
- Multiply/divide/multiply & accumulate instructions are supported.
- Address space: 1 MB
- General-purpose registers: (8-bit register × 8) × 4 banks
- On-chip RAM: 5.5 KB

Code flash memory
- Code flash memory: 32/64 KB
- Block size: 1 KB
- Prohibition of block erase and rewriting (security function)
- On-chip debug function
- Self-programming (with boot swap function/flash shield window function)

Data flash memory
- Data flash memory: 4 KB
- Back ground operation (BGO): Instructions can be executed from the program memory while rewriting the data flash memory.
- Number of rewrites: 1,000,000 times (TYP.)
- Voltage of rewrites: V_{DD} = 1.8 to 5.5 V

High-speed on-chip oscillator
- Select from 64 MHz, 48 MHz, 32 MHz, 24 MHz, 16 MHz, 12 MHz, 8 MHz, 6 MHz, 4 MHz, 3 MHz, 2 MHz, and 1 MHz
- High accuracy: ±1.0% (V_{DD} = 1.8 to 5.5 V, T_A = -20 to +85°C)

Operating ambient temperature
- T_A = –40 to +85°C (A: Consumer applications)
- T_A = –40 to +105°C (G: Industrial applications)

Power management and reset function
- On-chip power-on-reset (POR) circuit
- On-chip voltage detector (LVD) (Select interrupt and reset from 14 levels)

Data transfer controller (DTC)
- Transfer modes: Normal transfer mode, repeat transfer mode, block transfer mode
- Activation sources: Activated by interrupt sources.
- Chain transfer function

Event link controller (ELC)
- Event signals of 22 types can be linked to the specified peripheral function.

Serial interfaces
- Simplified SPI (CSI[Note 1]): 3 to 6 channels
- UART/UART (LIN-bus supported): 3 channels
- I^2C/simplified I^2C: 3 to 6 channels
- IrDA: 1 channel

Timer
- 16-bit timer: 9 channels (Timer Array Unit (TAU): 4 channels, Timer RJ: 1 channel, Timer RD: 2 channels (with PWMOPA), Timer RG: 1 channel, Timer RX: 1 channel)
- 12-bit interval timer: 1 channel
- Real-time clock: 1 channel (calendar for 99 years, alarm function, and clock correction function)
- Watchdog timer: 1 channel (operable with the dedicated low-speed on-chip oscillator)

A/D converter
- 8/10-bit resolution A/D converter (V_{DD} = 1.6 to 5.5 V)
- Analog input: 8 to 17 channels
- Internal reference voltage (1.45 V) and temperature sensor

D/A converter
- 8-bit resolution D/A converter (V_{DD} = 1.6 to 5.5 V)
- Analog output: 1 or 2 channels
- Output voltage: 0 V to V_{DD}
- Real-time output function

Comparator
- 2 channels (pin selector is provided for 1 channel)
- Incorporates a function for the output of a timer window in combination with the timer array unit.
- The external reference voltage or internal reference voltage can be selected as the reference voltage.

Programmable gain amplifier (PGA)
- 1 channel

I/O port
- I/O port: 20 to 58 (N-ch open drain I/O [withstand voltage of 6 V]: 2 to 4, N-ch open drain I/O [VDD withstand voltage/EVDD withstand voltage]: 10 to 16)
- Can be set to N-ch open drain, TTL input buffer, and on-chip pull-up resistor
- Different potential interface: Can connect to a 1.8/2.5/3 V device
- On-chip key interrupt function
- On-chip clock output/buzzer output controller

Others
- On-chip BCD (binary-coded decimal) correction circuit

Note 1. Although the CSI function is generally called SPI, it is also called CSI in this product, so it is referred to as such in this manual.

Remark The functions mounted depend on the product. See **1.6 Outline of Functions**.

○ ROM, RAM capacities

Flash ROM	Data flash	RAM	RL78/G1F				
			24 pins	32 pins	36 pins	48 pins	64 pins
64 KB	4 KB	5.5 KB Note	R5F11B7E	R5F11BBE	R5F11BCE	R5F11BGE	R5F11BLE
32 KB	4 KB	5.5 KB Note	R5F11B7C	R5F11BBC	R5F11BCC	R5F11BGC	R5F11BLC

Note This is about 4.5 KB when performing self-programming and rewriting the data flash memory (For details, see **CHAPTER 3 CPU ARCHITECTURE** in the RL78/G1F User's Manual).

1.2 Ordering Information

Figure 1 - 1 Part Number, Memory Size, and Package of RL78/G1F

<R>

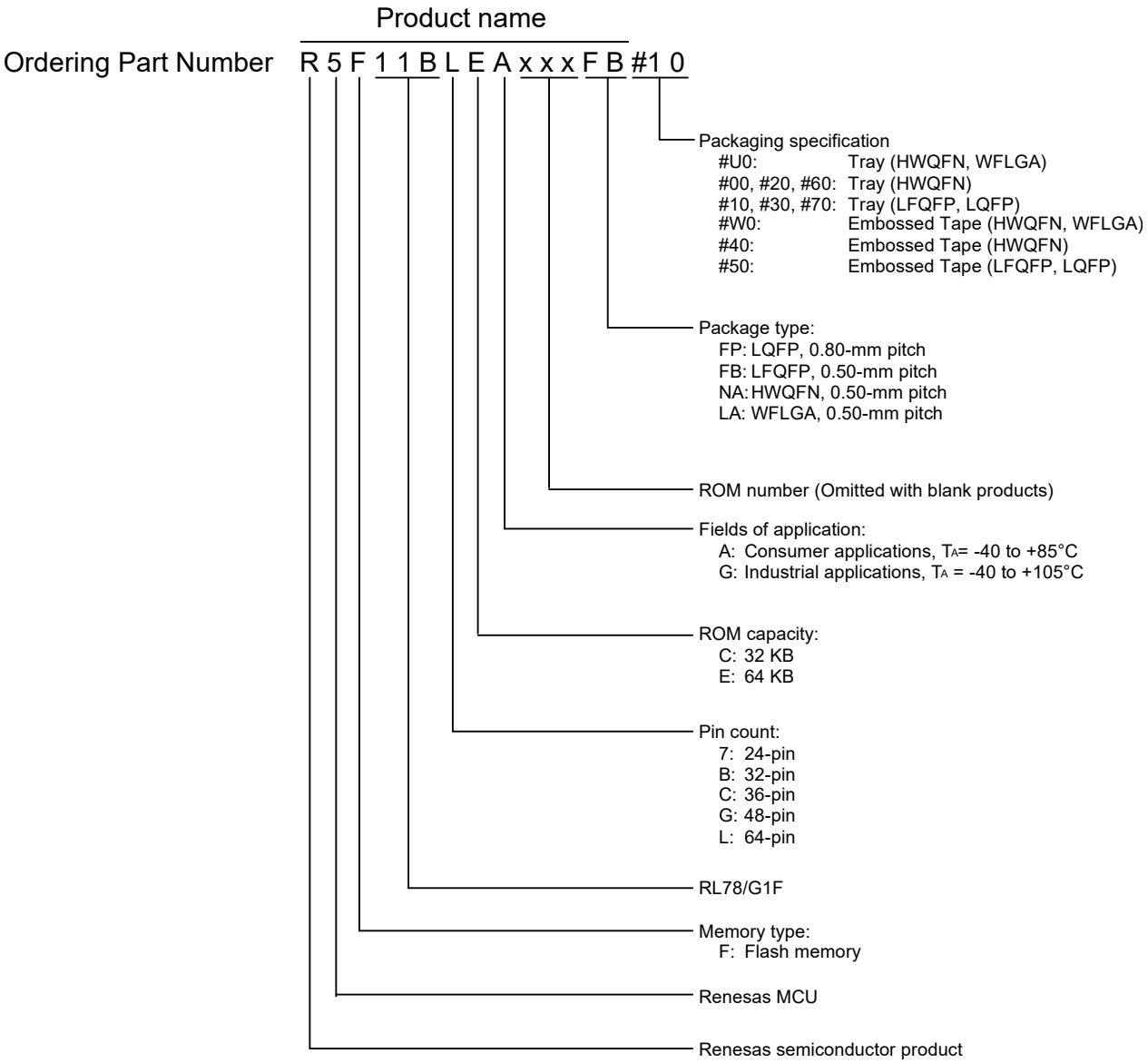


Table 1 - 1 List of Ordering Part Numbers

Pin count	Package	Fields of Application Note	Ordering Part Number		RENESAS Code
			Product name	Packaging specification	
24 pins	24-pin plastic HWQFN (4 × 4 mm, 0.5 mm pitch)	A	R5F11B7CANA, R5F11B7EANA	#U0, #W0	PWQN0024KE-A
				#00, #20, #40, #60	PWQN0024KF-A PWQN0024KH-A
<R>		G	R5F11B7CGNA, R5F11B7EGNA	#U0, #W0	PWQN0024KE-A
				#00, #20, #40, #60	PWQN0024KF-A PWQN0024KH-A
<R> 32 pins	32-pin plastic HWQFN (5 × 5 mm, 0.5 mm pitch)	A	R5F11BBCANA, R5F11BBEANA	#00, #20, #40, #60	PWQN0032KE-A PWQN0032KG-A
<R>		G	R5F11BBCGNA, R5F11BBEGNA		
<R>	32-pin plastic LQFP (7 × 7 mm, 0.8 mm pitch)	A	R5F11BBCAFP, R5F11BBEAFP	#10, #50, #70	PLQP0032GB-A PLQP0032GE-A
				#30	PLQP0032GB-A
<R>		G	R5F11BBCGFP, R5F11BBEGFP	#10, #50, #70	PLQP0032GB-A PLQP0032GE-A
				#30	PLQP0032GB-A
36 pins	36-pin plastic WFLGA (4 × 4 mm, 0.5 mm pitch)	A	R5F11BCCALA, R5F11BCEALA	#U0, #W0	PWLG0036KA-A
		G	R5F11BCCGLA, R5F11BCEGLA		
48 pins	48-pin plastic LFQFP (7 × 7 mm, 0.5 mm pitch)	A	R5F11BGCAFB, R5F11BGEAFB	#10, #50, #70	PLQP0048KB-B PLQP0048KL-A
<R>				#30	PLQP0048KB-B
		G	R5F11BGCGFB, R5F11BGEGFB	#10, #50, #70	PLQP0048KB-B PLQP0048KL-A
<R>				#30	PLQP0048KB-B
64 pins	64-pin plastic LFQFP (10 × 10 mm, 0.5 mm pitch)	A	R5F11BLCAFB, R5F11BLEAFB	#10, #50, #70	PLQP0064KB-C PLQP0064KL-A
<R>				#30	PLQP0064KB-C
		G	R5F11BLCGFB, R5F11BLEGFB	#10, #50, #70	PLQP0064KB-C PLQP0064KL-A
<R>				#30	PLQP0064KB-C

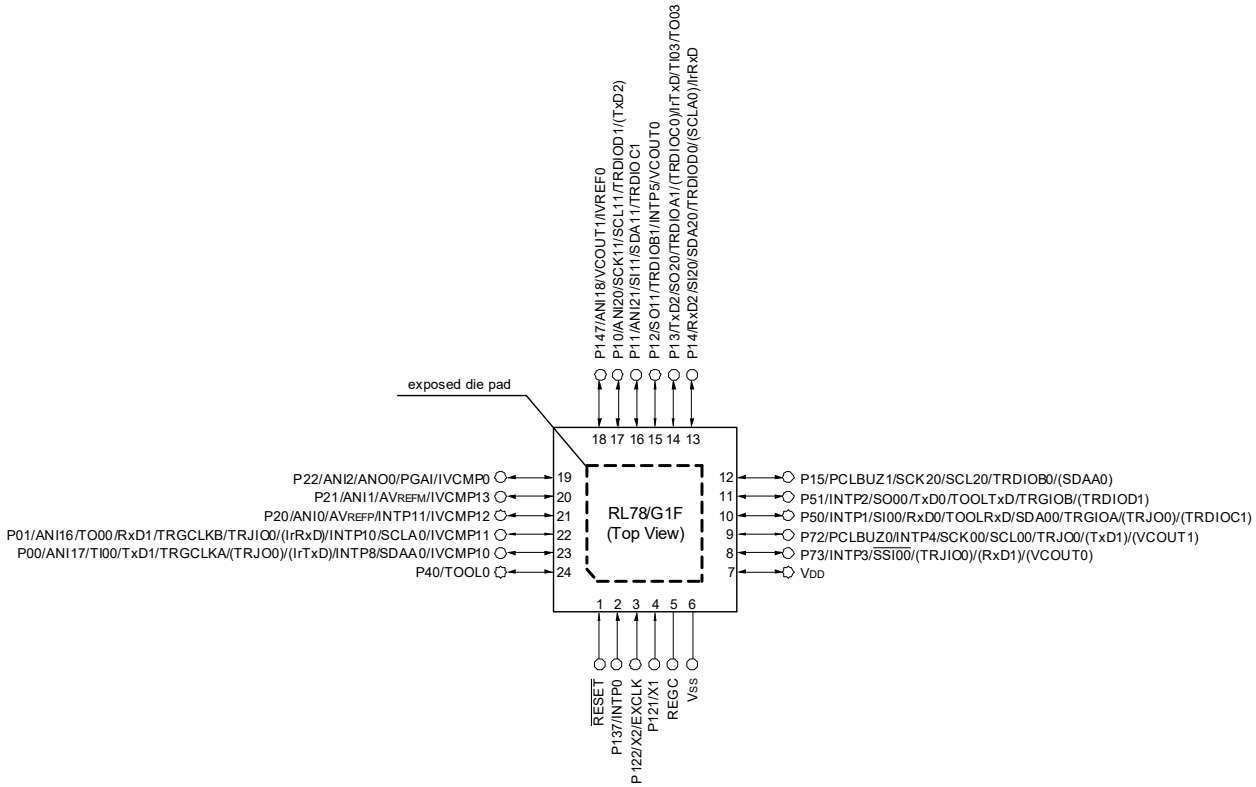
Note For the fields of application, refer to **Figure 1 - 1 Part Number, Memory Size, and Package of RL78/G1F**.

Caution The ordering part numbers represent the numbers at the time of publication. For the latest ordering part numbers, refer to the target product page of the Renesas Electronics website.

1.3 Pin Configuration (Top View)

1.3.1 24-pin products

• 24-pin plastic HWQFN (4 × 4 mm, 0.5-mm pitch)



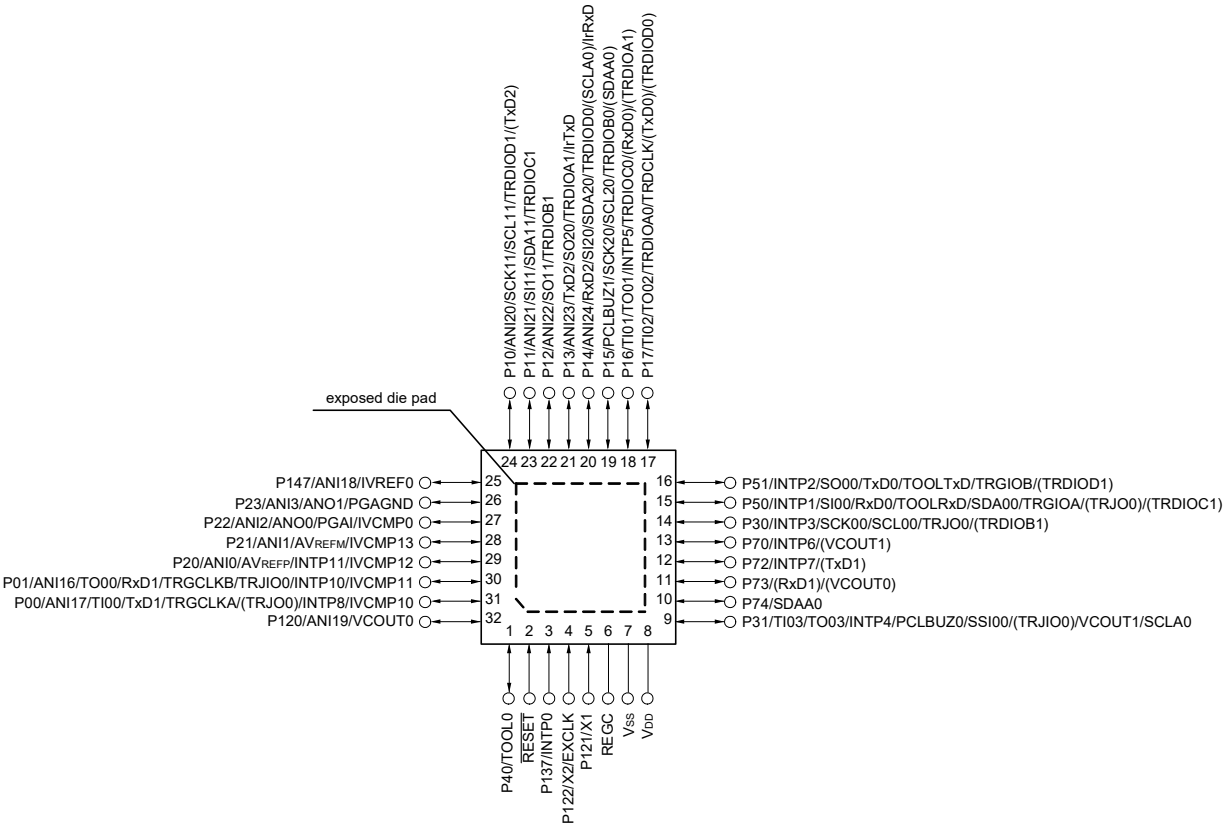
Caution Connect the REGC pin to Vss pin via a capacitor (0.47 to 1 μF).

Remark 1. For pin identification, see **1.4 Pin Identification**.

Remark 2. Functions in parentheses in the above figure can be assigned via settings in the peripheral I/O redirection registers 0 to 3 (PIOR0 to PIOR3).

1.3.2 32-pin products

• 32-pin plastic HWQFN (5 × 5 mm, 0.5-mm pitch)

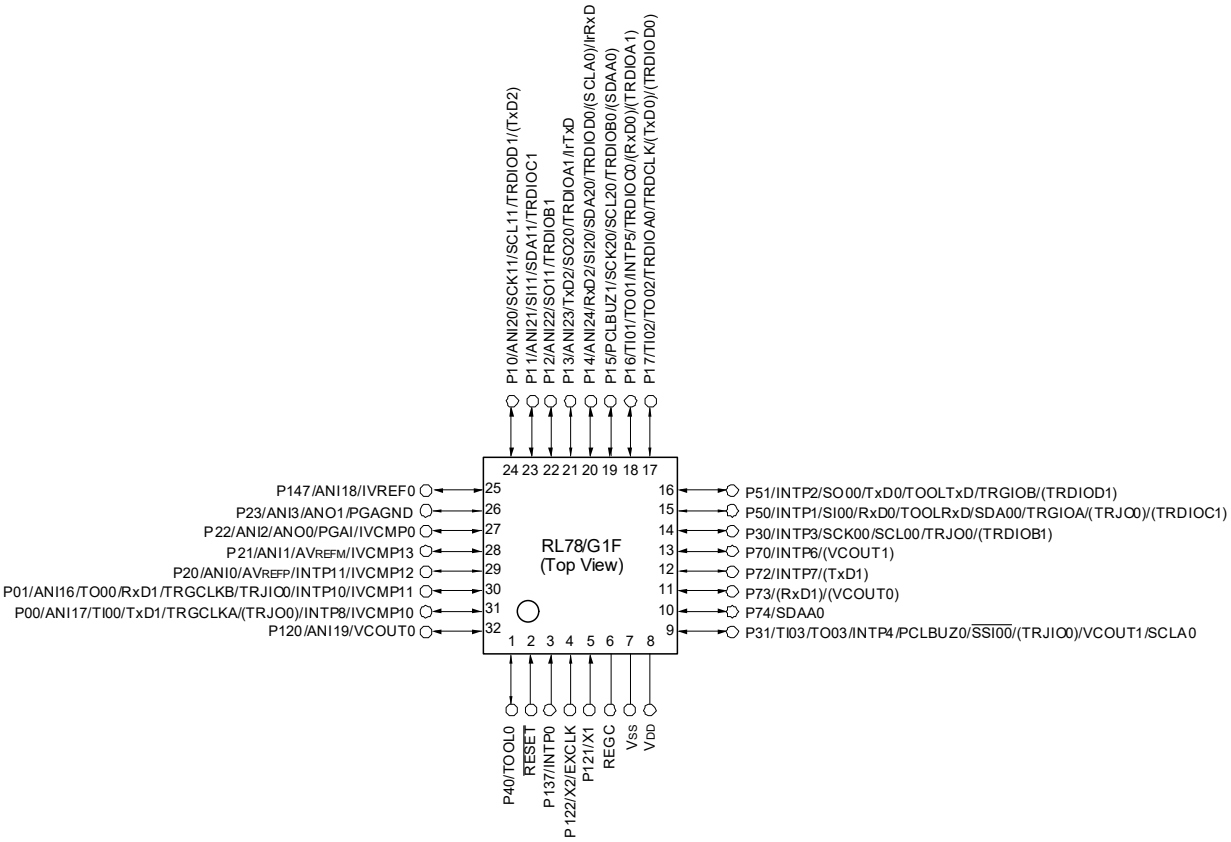


Caution Connect the REGC pin to Vss pin via a capacitor (0.47 to 1 μF).

Remark 1. Functions in parentheses in the above figure can be assigned via settings in the peripheral I/O redirection registers 0 to 3 (PIOR0 to PIOR3).

Remark 2. It is recommended to connect an exposed die pad to Vss.

• 32-pin plastic LQFP (7 × 7 mm, 0.8-mm pitch)



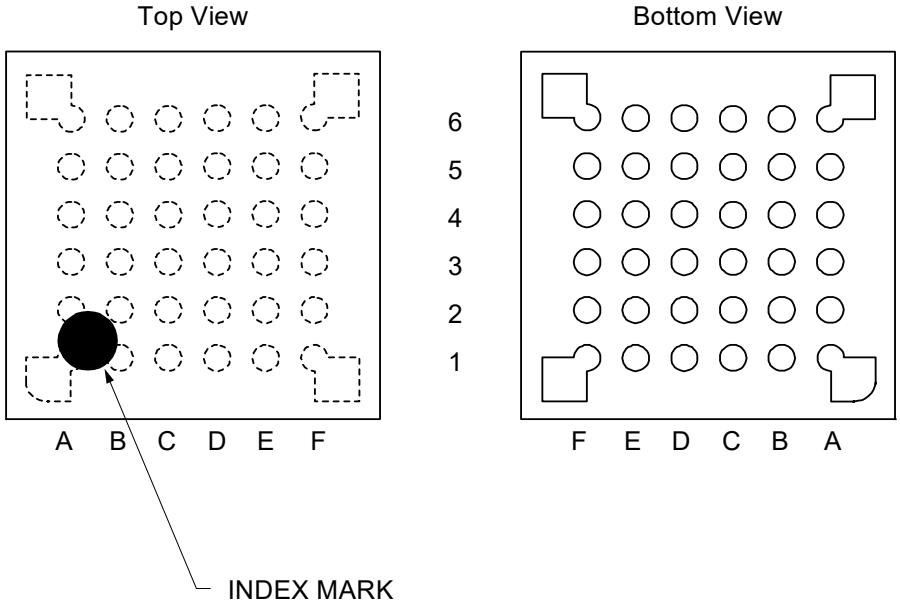
Caution Connect the REGC pin to Vss pin via a capacitor (0.47 to 1 μF).

Remark 1. For pin identification, see **1.4 Pin Identification**.

Remark 2. Functions in parentheses in the above figure can be assigned via settings in the peripheral I/O redirection registers 0 to 3 (PIOR0 to PIOR3).

1.3.3 36-pin products

• 36-pin plastic WFLGA (4 × 4 mm, 0.5-mm pitch)



	A	B	C	D	E	F	
6	EV_{DD0}	V_{DD}	P121/X1	P122/X2/EXCLK	P137/INTP0	P40/TOOL0	6
5	P61/SDAA0	P60/SCLA0	V_{SS}	REGC	RESET	P124/XT2/ EXCLKS	5
4	P31/TI03/TO03/ INTP4/PCLBUZ0/ $\overline{SSI00}$/(TRJIO0)/ VCOUT1	P14/ANI24/RxD2/ SI20/SDA20/ TRDIOD0/ (SCLA0)/IrRxD	P20/ANI0/ AV_{REFP}/IVCMP12/ INTP11	P21/ANI1/ AV_{REFM}/IVCMP13	P01/ANI16/TO00/ RxD1/TRGCLKB/ TRJIO0/INTP10/ IVCMP11	P123/XT1	4
3	P50/INTP1/SI00/ RxD0/TOOLRxD/ SDA00/TRGIOA/ (TRJO0)/ (TRDIOC1)	P70/INTP6/ (VCOUT0)/ (VCOUT1)	P15/PCLBUZ1/ SCK20/SCL20/ TRDIOB0/ (SDAA0)	P23/ANI3/ANO1/ PGAGND	P00/ANI17/TI00/ TxD1/TRGCLKA/ (TRJO0)/INTP8/ IVCMP10	P120/ANI19/ VCOUT0	3
2	P30/INTP3/ RTC1HZ/SCK00/ SCL00/TRJO0/ (TRDIOB1)	P16/TI01/TO01/ INTP5/TRDIOC0/ (RxD0)/ (TRDIOA1)	P12/ANI22/SO11/ TRDIOB1	P11/ANI21/SI11/ SDA11/TRDIOC1	P24/ANI4	P22/ANI2/ANO0/ PGAI/IVCMP0	2
1	P51/INTP2/SO00/ TxD0/TOOLTxD/ TRGIOB/ (TRDIOD1)	P17/TI02/TO02/ TRDIOA0/ TRDCLK0/(TxD0)/ (TRDIOD0)	P13/ANI23/TxD2/ SO20/TRDIOA1/ IrTxD	P10/ANI20/ SCK11/SCL11/ TRDIOD1/(TxD2)	P147/ANI18/ IVREF0	P25/ANI5	1
	A	B	C	D	E	F	

Caution 1. Connect the REGC pin to V_{SS} pin via a capacitor (0.47 to 1 μF).

Caution 2. Make V_{DD} pin the potential that is higher than EV_{DD0} pin.

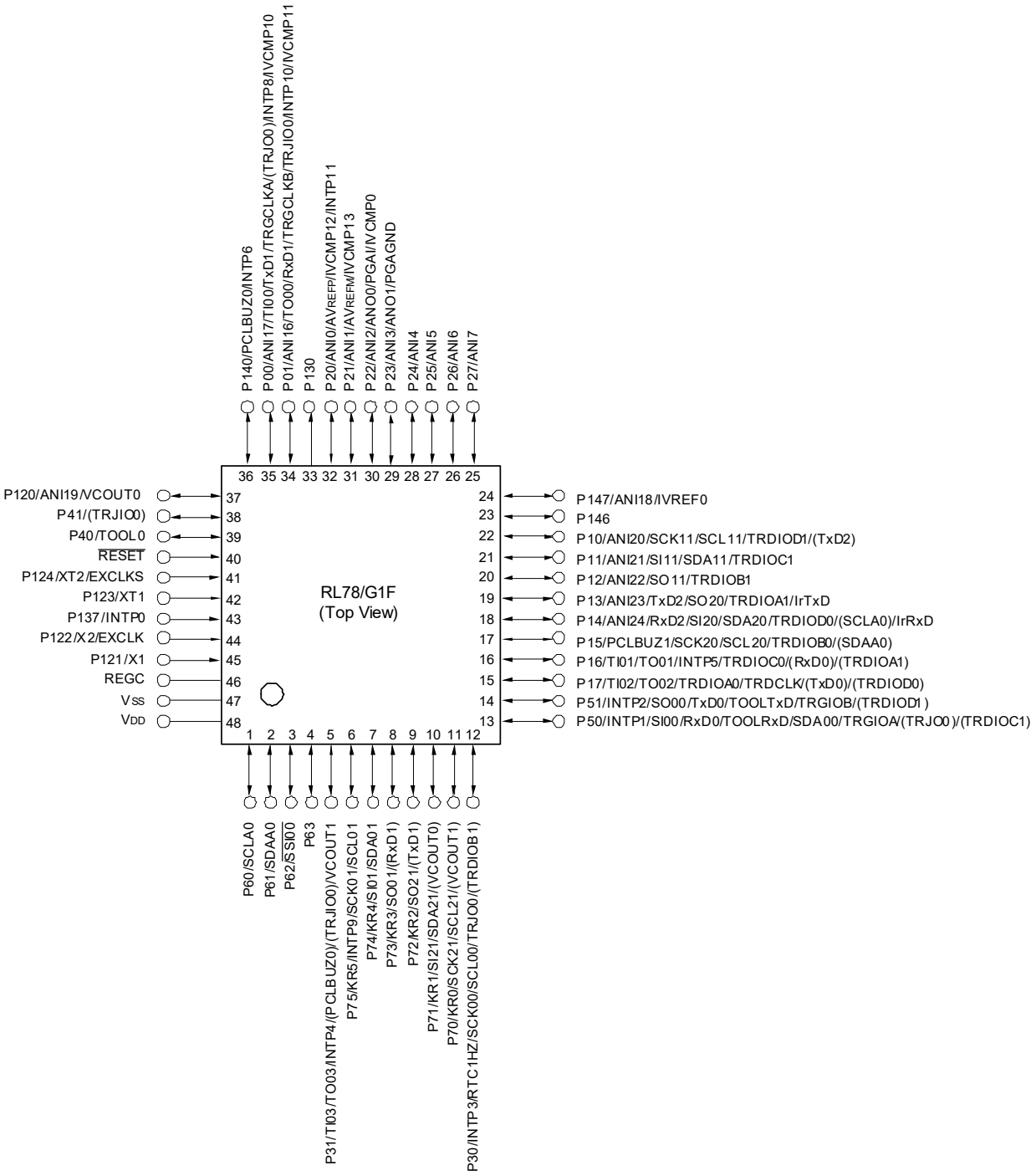
Remark 1. For pin identification, see **1.4 Pin Identification**.

Remark 2. Functions in parentheses in the above figure can be assigned via settings in the peripheral I/O redirection registers 0 to 3 (PIOR0 to PIOR3).

Remark 3. When using the microcontroller for an application where the noise generated inside the microcontroller must be reduced, it is recommended to supply separate powers to the V_{DD} and EV_{DD0} pins.

1.3.4 48-pin products

• 48-pin plastic LFQFP (7 × 7 mm, 0.5-mm pitch)



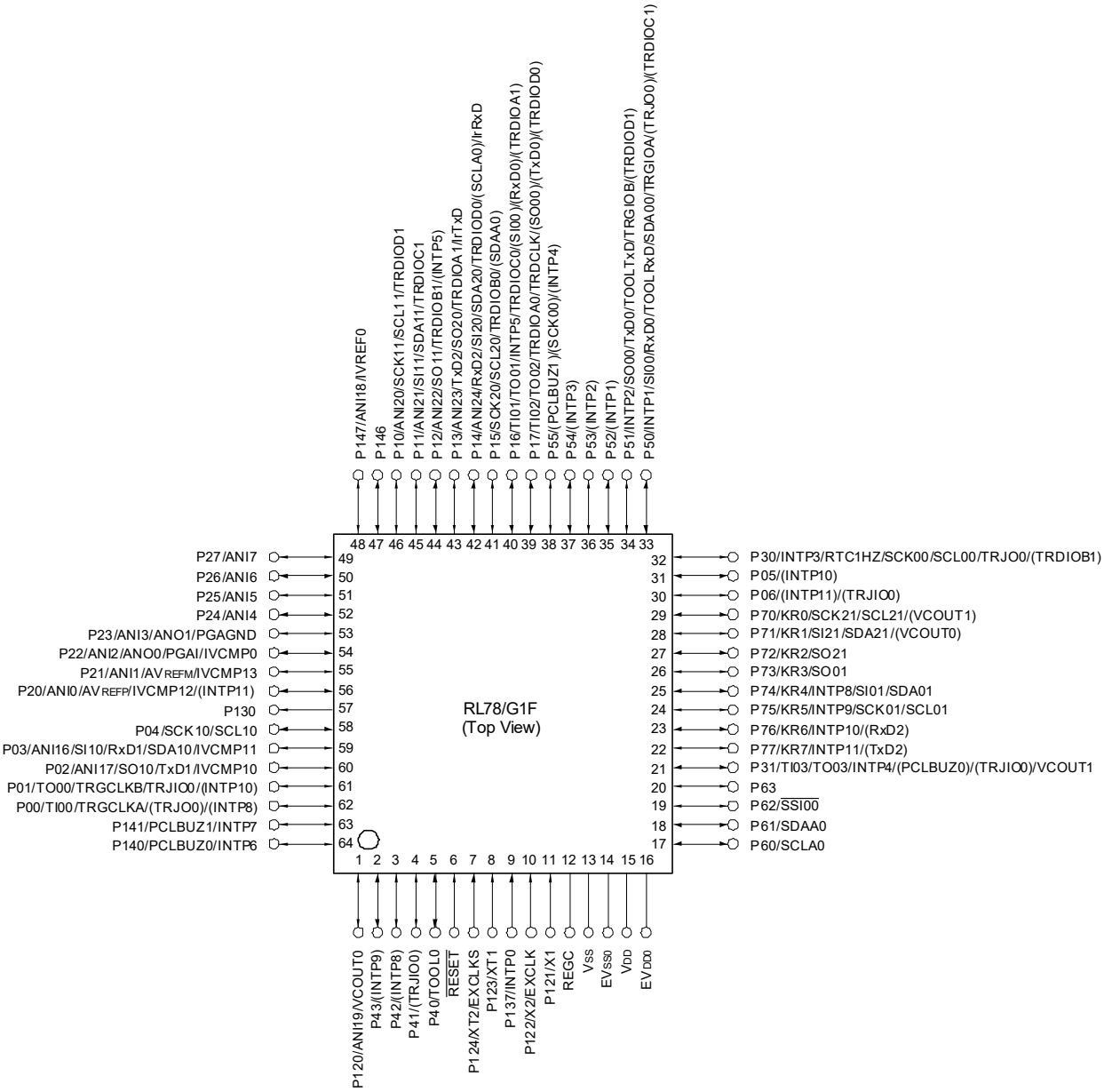
Caution Connect the REGC pin to Vss pin via a capacitor (0.47 to 1 μF).

Remark 1. For pin identification, see **1.4 Pin Identification**.

Remark 2. Functions in parentheses in the above figure can be assigned via settings in the peripheral I/O redirection registers 0 to 3 (PIOR0 to PIOR3).

1.3.5 64-pin products

• 64-pin plastic LFQFP (10 × 10 mm, 0.5-mm pitch)



Caution 1. Make EVSS0 pin the same potential as VSS pin.

Caution 2. Make VDD pin the potential that is higher than EVDD0 pin.

Caution 3. Connect the REGC pin to VSS pin via a capacitor (0.47 to 1 μF).

Remark 1. For pin identification, see **1.4 Pin Identification**.

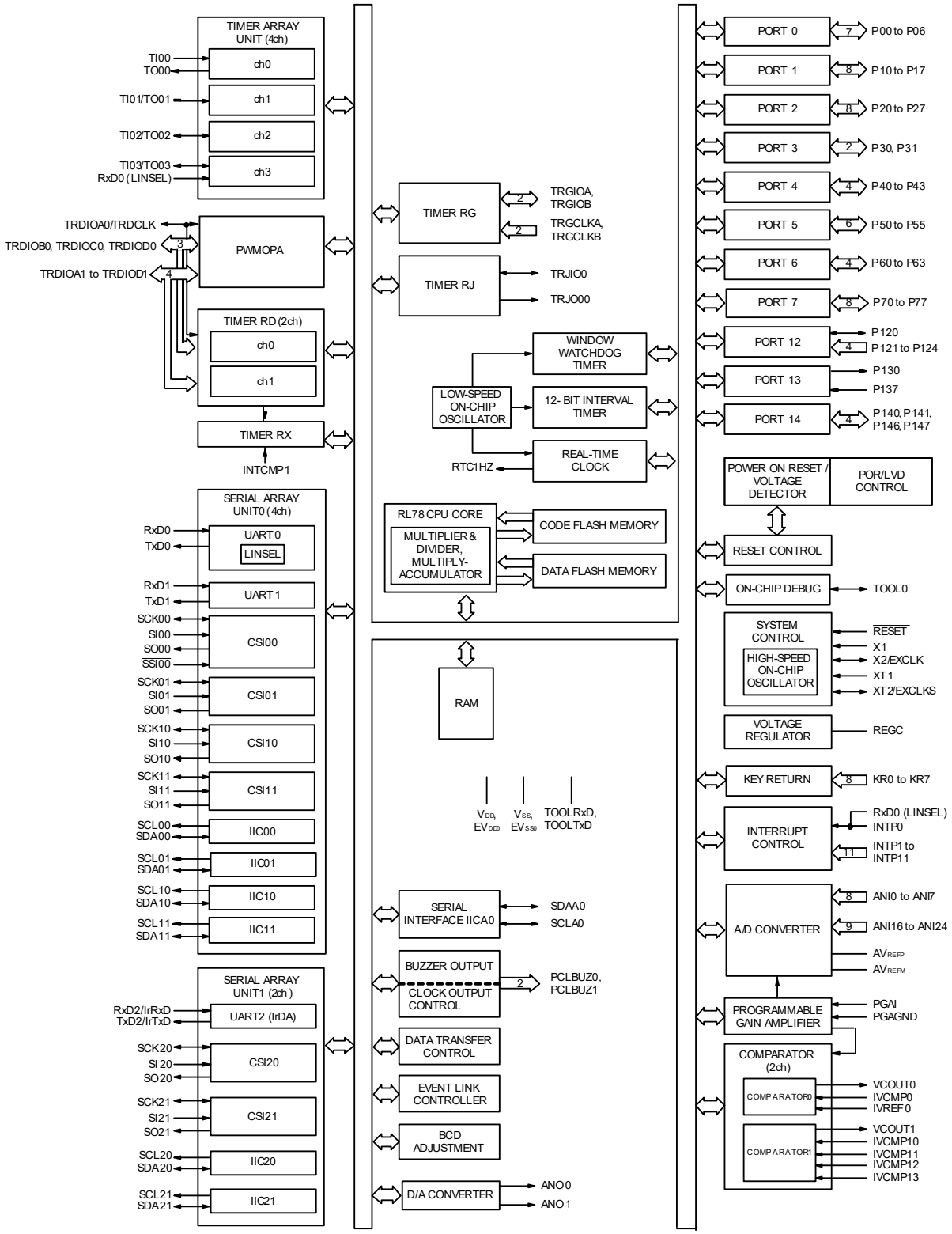
Remark 2. When using the microcontroller for an application where the noise generated inside the microcontroller must be reduced, it is recommended to supply separate powers to the VDD and EVDD0 pins and connect the VSS and EVSS0 pins to separate ground lines.

Remark 3. Functions in parentheses in the above figure can be assigned via settings in the peripheral I/O redirection registers 0 to 3 (PIOR0 to PIOR3).

1.4 Pin Identification

ANI0 to ANI7:	Analog input	PGAI:	PGA input
ANI16 to ANI24:	Analog input	PGAGND:	PGA input
ANO0, ANO1:	Analog output	RTC1HZ:	Real-time clock correction clock (1 Hz) output
AV_{REFM}:	Analog reference voltage minus	RxD0 to RxD2:	Receive data
AV_{REFP}:	Analog reference voltage plus	SCK00, SCK01, SCK10:	Serial clock input/output
		SCK11, SCK20, SCK21:	Serial clock input/output
EV_{DD0}:	Power supply for port	SCLA0:	Serial clock input/output
EV_{SS0}:	Ground for port	SCL00, SCL01, SCL10, SCL11:	Serial clock output
EXCLK:	External clock input (main system clock)	SCL20,SCL21:	Serial clock output
		SDAA0:	Serial data input/output
EXCLKS:	External clock input (subsystem clock)	SDA00, SDA01, SDA10:	Serial data input/output
		SDA11, SDA20, SDA21:	Serial data input/output
INTP0 to INTP11:	External interrupt input	SI00, SI01, SI10, SI11:	Serial data input
IrRxD:	Receive Data for IrDA	SI20, SI21:	Serial data input
IrTxD:	Transmit Data for IrDA	SO00, SO01, SO10:	Serial data output
IVCMP0:	Comparator 0 input	SO11, SO20, SO21:	Serial data output
IVCMP10 to IVCMP13:	Comparator 1 input / reference input	$\overline{SSI00}$:	Serial interface chip select input
		TI00 to TI03:	Timer input
IVREF0:	Comparator 0 reference input	TO00 to TO03:	Timer output
		TRJO0:	Timer output
KR0 to KR7:	Key return	TOOL0:	Data input/output for tool
P00 to P06:	Port 0	TOOLRxD, TOOLTxD:	Data input/output for external device
P10 to P17:	Port 1	TRDCLK, TRGCLKA:	Timer external input clock
P20 to P27:	Port 2	TRGCLKB:	Timer external Input clock
P30, P31:	Port 3	TRDIOA0, TRDIOB0:	Timer input/output
P40 to P43:	Port 4	TRDIOC0, TRDIOD0:	Timer input/output
P50 to P55:	Port 5	TRDIOA1, TRDIOB1:	Timer input/output
P60 to P63:	Port 6	TRDIOC1, TRDIOD1:	Timer input/output
P70 to P77:	Port 7	TRGIOA, TRGIOB, TRJIO0:	Timer input/output
P120 to P124:	Port 12	TxD0 to TxD2:	Transmit data
P130, P137	Port 13	VCOUT0, VCOUT1:	Comparator output
P140, P141, P146, P147:	Port 14	V_{DD}:	Power supply
		V_{SS}:	Ground
PCLBUZ0, PCLBUZ1:	Programmable clock output/ buzzer output	X1, X2:	Crystal oscillator (main system clock)
		XT1, XT2:	Crystal oscillator (subsystem clock)
REGC:	Regulator capacitance		
$\overline{RESET}$:	Reset		

1.5 Block Diagram



Remark Block diagram of 64-pin products is shown as an example. For difference of the block diagram other than 64-pin products, refer to **1.6 Outline of Functions**.

1.6 Outline of Functions

Caution This outline describes the functions at the time when Peripheral I/O redirection register 0, 1 (PIOR0, 1) are set to 00H.

(1/2)

Item		24-pin	32-pin	36-pin	48-pin	64-pin
		R5F11B7x (x = C, E)	R5F11BBx (x = C, E)	R5F11BCx (x = C, E)	R5F11BGx (x = C, E)	R5F11BLx (x = C, E)
Code flash memory (KB)		32, 64	32, 64	32, 64	32, 64	32, 64
Data flash memory (KB)		4	4	4	4	4
RAM (KB)		5.5 Note	5.5 Note	5.5 Note	5.5 Note	5.5 Note
Address space		1 MB				
Main system clock	High-speed system clock	X1 (crystal/ceramic) oscillation, external main system clock input (EXCLK) HS (high-speed main) mode: 1 to 20 MHz (V_{DD} = 2.7 to 5.5 V), HS (high-speed main) mode: 1 to 16 MHz (V_{DD} = 2.4 to 5.5 V), LS (low-speed main) mode: 1 to 8 MHz (V_{DD} = 1.8 to 2.7 V), LV (low-voltage main) mode: 1 to 4 MHz (V_{DD} = 1.6 to 1.8 V)				
	High-speed on-chip oscillator clock (f_{IH})	HS (high-speed main) mode: 1 to 32 MHz (V_{DD} = 2.7 to 5.5 V), HS (high-speed main) mode: 1 to 16 MHz (V_{DD} = 2.4 to 5.5 V), LS (low-speed main) mode: 1 to 8 MHz (V_{DD} = 1.8 to 5.5 V), LV (low-voltage main) mode: 1 to 4 MHz (V_{DD} = 1.6 to 5.5 V)				
Subsystem clock		—		XT1 (crystal) oscillation, external subsystem clock input (EXCLKS) 32.768 kHz		
Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock		15 kHz (TYP.): V_{DD} = 1.6 to 5.5 V				
General-purpose register		8 bits × 32 registers (8 bits × 8 registers × 4 banks)				
Minimum instruction execution time		0.03125 µs (High-speed on-chip oscillator clock: f_{IH} = 32 MHz operation)				
		0.05 µs (High-speed system clock: f_{MX} = 20 MHz operation)				
		—		30.5 µs (Subsystem clock: f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz operation)		
Instruction set		• Data transfer (8/16 bits) • Adder and subtractor/logical operation (8/16 bits) • Multiplication (8 bits × 8 bits, 16 bits × 16 bits), Division (16 bits ÷ 16 bits, 32 bits ÷ 32 bits) • Multiplication and Accumulation (16 bits × 16 bits + 32 bits) • Rotate, barrel shift, and bit manipulation (Set, reset, test, and Boolean operation), etc.				
I/O port	Total	20	28	31	44	58
	CMOS I/O	17 (N-ch O.D. output [V_{DD} withstand voltage]: 10)	25 (N-ch O.D. output [V_{DD} withstand voltage]: 12)	24 (N-ch O.D. output [V_{DD} withstand voltage]: 10)	34 (N-ch O.D. output [V_{DD} withstand voltage]: 12)	48 (N-ch O.D. output [V_{DD} withstand voltage]: 12)
	CMOS input	3	3	5	5	5
	CMOS output	—	—	—	1	1
	N-ch open-drain I/O (6 V tolerance)	—	—	2	4	4
Timer	16-bit timer	9 channels (TAU: 4 channels, Timer RJ: 1 channel, Timer RD: 2 channels (with PWMOPA), Timer RX: 1 channel, Timer RG: 1 channel)				
	Watchdog timer	1 channel				
	Real-time clock (RTC)	1 channel				
	12-bit interval timer	1 channel				
	Timer output	Timer outputs: 13 channels PWM outputs: 8 channels	Timer outputs: 16 channels PWM outputs: 9 channels			
	RTC output	—		1 • 1 Hz (subsystem clock: f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz)		

Note This is about 4.5 KB when the self-programming function and data flash function are used (For details, see **CHAPTER 3** in the RL78/G1F User's Manual).

(2/2)

Item		24-pin	32-pin	36-pin	48-pin	64-pin
		R5F11B7x (x = C, E)	R5F11BBx (x = C, E)	R5F11BCx (x = C, E)	R5F11BGx (x = C, E)	R5F11BLx (x = C, E)
Clock output/buzzer output		2	2	2	2	2
		• 2.44 kHz, 4.88 kHz, 9.76 kHz, 1.25 MHz, 2.5 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz (Main system clock: f_{MAIN} = 20 MHz operation)				
8/10-bit resolution A/D converter		8 channels	13 channels	15 channels	17 channels	17 channels
8-bit D/A converter		1 channel	2 channels			
Comparator		2 channels				
Programmable gain amplifier (PGA)		1 channel				
Serial interface		[24-pin, 32-pin, 36-pin products] • Simplified SPI (CSI): 1 channel/UART (UART supporting LIN-bus): 1 channel/simplified I^2C: 1 channel • Simplified SPI (CSI): 1 channel/UART: 1 channel/simplified I^2C: 1 channel • Simplified SPI (CSI): 1 channel/UART: 1 channel/simplified I^2C: 1 channel [48-pin products] • Simplified SPI (CSI): 2 channels/UART (UART supporting LIN-bus): 1 channel/simplified I^2C:2 channels • Simplified SPI (CSI): 1 channel/UART: 1 channel/simplified I^2C: 1 channel • Simplified SPI (CSI): 2 channels/UART: 1 channel/simplified I^2C: 2 channels [64-pin products] • Simplified SPI (CSI): 2 channels/UART (UART supporting LIN-bus): 1 channel/simplified I^2C: 2 channels • Simplified SPI (CSI): 2 channels/UART: 1 channel/simplified I^2C: 2 channels • Simplified SPI (CSI): 2 channels/UART: 1 channel/simplified I^2C: 2 channels				
	I^2C bus	1 channel	1 channel	1 channel	1 channel	1 channel
Data transfer controller (DTC)		30 sources	32 sources	31 sources	32 sources	33 sources
Event link controller (ELC)	Event input	21	21	21	22	22
	Event trigger output	9	10	10	10	10
Vectored interrupt sources	Internal	25	25	25	25	25
	External	9	11	10	12	13
Key interrupt		—	—	—	6	8
Reset		• Reset by $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin • Internal reset by watchdog timer • Internal reset by power-on-reset • Internal reset by voltage detector • Internal reset by illegal instruction execution Note • Internal reset by RAM parity error • Internal reset by illegal-memory access				
Power-on-reset circuit		• Power-on-reset: 1.51 ±0.04 V (T_A = –40 to +85°C) 1.51 ±0.06 V (T_A = –40 to +105°C) • Power-down-reset: 1.50 ±0.04 V (T_A = –40 to +85°C) 1.50 ±0.06 V (T_A = –40 to +105°C)				
Voltage detector		[T_A = –40 to +85°C] • Rising edge: 1.67 ±0.03 V to 4.00 ±0.08 V (14 stages) • Falling edge: 1.63 ±0.03 V to 3.98 ±0.08 V (14 stages) [T_A = –40 to +105°C (G: Industrial applications)] • Rising edge: 2.61 ±0.1 V to 4.06 ±0.16 V (8 stages) • Falling edge: 2.55 ±0.1 V to 3.98 ±0.15 V (8 stages)				
On-chip debug function		Provided				
Power supply voltage		V_{DD} = 1.6 to 5.5 V (T_A = –40 to +85°C) V_{DD} = 2.4 to 5.5 V (T_A = –40 to +105°C)				
Operating ambient temperature		T_A = –40 to +85°C (A: Consumer applications), T_A = –40 to +105°C (Industrial applications),				

The illegal instruction is generated when instruction code FFH is executed.
Reset by the illegal instruction execution not is issued by emulation with the in-circuit emulator or on-chip debug emulator.

2. ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS (T_A = -40 to +85°C)

This chapter describes the following electrical specifications.

Target products A: Consumer applications T_A = −40 to +85°C
R5F11BxxAxx
G: Industrial applications when T_A = −40 to +105°C products is used in the range of T_A = −40 to +85°C
R5F11BxxGxx

Caution 1. The RL78 microcontrollers have an on-chip debug function, which is provided for development and evaluation. Do not use the on-chip debug function in products designated for mass production, because the guaranteed number of rewritable times of the flash memory may be exceeded when this function is used, and product reliability therefore cannot be guaranteed. Renesas Electronics is not liable for problems occurring when the on-chip debug function is used.

Caution 2. With products not provided with an EV_{DD0}, EV_{SS0} pin, replace EV_{DD0} with V_{DD}, or replace EV_{SS0} with V_{SS}.

Caution 3. The pins mounted depend on the product. Refer to 2.1 Port Functions to 2.2.1 Functions for each product in the RL78/G1F User's Manual.

2.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Absolute Maximum Ratings **(1/2)**

Parameter	Symbols	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
Supply voltage	V_{DD}		-0.5 to +6.5	V
	EV_{DD0}		-0.5 to +6.5	V
REGC pin input voltage	V_{IREGC}	REGC	-0.3 to +2.8 and -0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 1	V
Input voltage	V_{I1}	P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40 to P43, P50 to P55, P70 to P77, P120, P140, P141, P146, P147	-0.3 to EV_{DD0} +0.3 and -0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 2	V
	V_{I2}	P60 to P63 (N-ch open-drain)	-0.3 to +6.5	V
	V_{I3}	P20 to P27, P121 to P124, P137, EXCLK, EXCLKS, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$	-0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 2	V
Output voltage	V_{O1}	P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40 to P43, P50 to P55, P60 to P63, P70 to P77, P120, P130, P140, P141, P146, P147	-0.3 to EV_{DD0} +0.3 and -0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 2	V
	V_{O2}	P20 to P27	-0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 2	V
Analog input voltage	V_{AI1}	ANI16 to ANI24	-0.3 to EV_{DD0} +0.3 and -0.3 to $AV_{REF}(+)$ +0.3 Notes 2, 3	V
	V_{AI2}	ANI0 to ANI7	-0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 and -0.3 to $AV_{REF}(+)$ +0.3 Notes 2, 3	V

Note 1. Connect the REGC pin to V_{SS} via a capacitor (0.47 to 1 µF). This value regulates the absolute maximum rating of the REGC pin. Do not use this pin with voltage applied to it.

Note 2. Must be 6.5 V or lower.

Note 3. Do not exceed AV_{REF} (+) + 0.3 V in case of A/D conversion target pin.

Caution **Product quality may suffer if the absolute maximum rating is exceeded even momentarily for any parameter. That is, the absolute maximum ratings are rated values at which the product is on the verge of suffering physical damage, and therefore the product must be used under conditions that ensure that the absolute maximum ratings are not exceeded.**

Remark 1. Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

Remark 2. AV_{REF} (+): + side reference voltage of the A/D converter.

Remark 3. V_{SS}: Reference voltage

Absolute Maximum Ratings **(2/2)**

Parameter	Symbols	Conditions		Ratings	Unit
Output current, high	I_{OH1}	Per pin	P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40 to P43, P50 to P55, P70 to P77, P120, P130, P140, P141, P146, P147	-40	mA
		Total of all pins -170 mA	P00 to P04, P40 to P43,P120, P130, P140, P141	-70	mA
			P05, P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P50 to P55, P70 to P77, P146, P147	-100	mA
	I_{OH2}	Per pin	P20 to P27	-0.5	mA
		Total of all pins		-2	mA
Output current, low	I_{OL1}	Per pin	P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40-P43, P50 to P55, P60 to P63, P70 to P77, P120, P130, P140, P141, P146, P147	40	mA
		Total of all pins 170 mA	P00 to P04, P40 to P47, P120, P130, P140, P141	70	mA
			P05, P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P50 to P55, P70 to P77, P146, P147	100	mA
	I_{OL2}	Per pin	P20 to P27	1	mA
		Total of all pins		5	mA
Operating ambient temperature	T_A	In normal operation mode		-40 to +85	°C
		In flash memory programming mode			
Storage temperature	T_{stg}			-65 to +150	°C

Caution **Product quality may suffer if the absolute maximum rating is exceeded even momentarily for any parameter. That is, the absolute maximum ratings are rated values at which the product is on the verge of suffering physical damage, and therefore the product must be used under conditions that ensure that the absolute maximum ratings are not exceeded.**

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

2.2 Oscillator Characteristics

2.2.1 X1, XT1 characteristics

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} = V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Resonator	Resonator	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
X1 clock oscillation frequency (f_X) Note	Ceramic resonator/ crystal resonator	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	1.0		20.0	MHz
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V	1.0		16.0	
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.4 V	1.0		8.0	
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V	1.0		4.0	
XT1 clock oscillation frequency (f_{XT}) Note	Crystal resonator		32	32.768	35	kHz

Note Indicates only permissible oscillator frequency ranges. Refer to **AC Characteristics** for instruction execution time. Request evaluation by the manufacturer of the oscillator circuit mounted on a board to check the oscillator characteristics.

Caution Since the CPU is started by the high-speed on-chip oscillator clock after a reset release, check the X1 clock oscillation stabilization time using the oscillation stabilization time counter status register (OSTC) by the user. Determine the oscillation stabilization time of the OSTC register and the oscillation stabilization time select register (OSTS) after sufficiently evaluating the oscillation stabilization time with the resonator to be used.

Remark When using the X1 oscillator and XT1 oscillator, refer to **5.4 System Clock Oscillator** in the RL78/G1F User's Manual.

2.2.2 On-chip oscillator characteristics

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} = V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Oscillators	Parameters	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency Notes 1, 2	f_{IH}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1		32	MHz
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V		1		16	MHz
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.4 V		1		8	MHz
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V		1		4	MHz
High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency accuracy		T_A = -20 to +85°C	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	-1		1	%
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V	-5		5	%
		T_A = -40 to -20°C	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} < 5.5 V	-1.5		1.5	%
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V	-5.5		5.5	%
Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency	f_{IL}				15		kHz
Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency accuracy				-15		+15	%

Note 1. High-speed on-chip oscillator frequency is selected with bits 0 to 4 of the option byte (000C2H) and bits 0 to 2 of the HOCODIV register.

Note 2. This only indicates the oscillator characteristics. Refer to **AC Characteristics** for instruction execution time.

2.3 DC Characteristics

2.3.1 Pin characteristics

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Items	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Output current, high Note 1	I_{OH1}	Per pin for P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40 to P47, P50 to P55, P70 to P77, P120, P130, P140, P141, P146, P147				-10.0 Note 2	mA
		Total of P00 to P04, P40 to P43, P120, P130, P140, P141 (When duty ≤ 70% Note 3)	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V			-55.0	mA
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V			-10.0	mA
			1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V			-5.0	mA
			1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V			-2.5	mA
		Total of P05, P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P50 to P53, P70 to P77, P146, P147 (When duty ≤ 70% Note 3)	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V			-80.0	mA
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V			-19.0	mA
			1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V			-10.0	mA
			1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V			-5.0	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty ≤ 70% Note 3)				-135.0 Note 4	mA
	I_{OH2}	Per pin for P20 to P27				-0.1 Note 2	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty ≤ 70% Note 3)	1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			-1.5	mA

Note 1. Value of current at which the device operation is guaranteed even if the current flows from the EV_{DD0}, V_{DD} pins to an output pin.

Note 2. Do not exceed the total current value.

Note 3. Specification under conditions where the duty factor ≤ 70%.
The output current value that has changed to the duty factor > 70% the duty ratio can be calculated with the following expression (when changing the duty factor from 70% to n%).

- Total output current of pins = (I_{OH} × 0.7)/(n × 0.01)

<Example> Where n = 80% and I_{OH} = -10.0 mA
Total output current of pins = (-10.0 × 0.7)/(80 × 0.01) ≈ -8.7 mA

However, the current that is allowed to flow into one pin does not vary depending on the duty factor.
A current higher than the absolute maximum rating must not flow into one pin.

Note 4. The applied current for the products for industrial application (R5F11BxxGxx) is -100 mA.

Caution **P00, P02 to P04, P10, P11, P13 to P15, P17, P30, P43, P50 to P55, P71, P74 do not output high level in N-ch open-drain mode.**

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) **(2/5)**

Items	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Output current, low Note 1	I_{OL1}	Per pin for P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40 to P43, P50 to P55, P70 to P77,P120, P130, P140, P141, P146, P147				20.0 Note 2	mA
		Per pin for P60 to P63				15.0 Note 2	mA
		Total of P00 to P04, P40 to P43, P120, P130, P140, P141 (When duty ≤ 70% Note 3)	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V			70.0	mA
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V			15.0	mA
			1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V			9.0	mA
			1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V			4.5	mA
		Total of P05, P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P50 to P55, P60 to P63, P70 to P77, P146, P147 (When duty ≤ 70% Note 3)	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V			80.0	mA
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V			35.0	mA
			1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V			20.0	mA
			1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V			10.0	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty ≤ 70% Note 3)				150.0	mA
	I_{OL2}	Per pin for P20 to P27				0.4 Note 2	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty ≤ 70% Note 3)	1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			5.0	mA

Note 1. Value of current at which the device operation is guaranteed even if the current flows from an output pin to the EV_{SS0} and V_{SS} pins.

Note 2. Do not exceed the total current value.

Note 3. Specification under conditions where the duty factor ≤ 70%.
The output current value that has changed to the duty factor > 70% the duty ratio can be calculated with the following expression (when changing the duty factor from 70% to n%).

- Total output current of pins = (I_{OL} × 0.7)/(n × 0.01)

<Example> Where n = 80% and I_{OL} = 10.0 mA
Total output current of pins = (10.0 × 0.7)/(80 × 0.01) ≈ 8.7 mA

However, the current that is allowed to flow into one pin does not vary depending on the duty factor.
A current higher than the absolute maximum rating must not flow into one pin.

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) **(3/5)**

Items	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Input voltage, high	V_{IH1}	P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40 to P43, P50 to P55, P70 to P77, P120, P140, P141, P146, P147	Normal input buffer	0.8 EV_{DD0}		EV_{DD0}	V
	V_{IH2}	P01, P03, P04, P10, P14 to P17, P30, P43, P50, P53 to P55,	TTL input buffer 4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	2.2		EV_{DD0}	V
			TTL input buffer 3.3 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V	2.0		EV_{DD0}	V
			TTL input buffer 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V	1.5		EV_{DD0}	V
	V_{IH3}	P20 to P27 (when P20 is used as a port pin)		0.7 V_{DD}		V_{DD}	V
	V_{IH4}	P60 to P63		0.7 EV_{DD0}		6.0	V
	V_{IH5}	P121 to P123, P137, EXCLK, EXCLKS, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ (when P20 is used as INTP11 pin)		0.8 V_{DD}		V_{DD}	V
Input voltage, low	V_{IL1}	P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40 to P43, P50 to P55, P70 to P77, P120, P140, P141, P146, P147	Normal input buffer	0		0.2 EV_{DD0}	V
	V_{IL2}	P01, P03, P04, P10, P14 to P17, P30, P43, P50, P53 to P55,	TTL input buffer 4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	0		0.8	V
			TTL input buffer 3.3 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V	0		0.5	V
			TTL input buffer 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V	0		0.32	V
	V_{IL3}	P20 to P27 (when P20 is used as a port pin)		0		0.3 V_{DD}	V
	V_{IL4}	P60 to P63		0		0.3 EV_{DD0}	V
	V_{IL5}	P121 to P124, P137, EXCLK, EXCLKS, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ (when P20 is used as INTP11 pin)		0		0.2 V_{DD}	V

Caution The maximum value of V_{IH} of pins P00, P02 to P04, P10, P11, P13 to P15, P17, P30, P43, P50 to P55, P71, P74 is EV_{DD0}, even in the N-ch open-drain mode.

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) **(4/5)**

Items	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Output voltage, high	V_{OH1}	P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40 to P43, P50 to P55, P70 to P77, P120, P130, P140, P141, P146, P147	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH1} = -10.0 mA	EV_{DD0} - 1.5			V
			4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH1} = -3.0 mA	EV_{DD0} - 0.7			V
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH1} = -2.0 mA	EV_{DD0} - 0.6			V
			1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH1} = -1.5 mA	EV_{DD0} - 0.5			V
			1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V, I_{OH1} = -1.0 mA	EV_{DD0} - 0.5			V
	V_{OH2}	P20 to P27	1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH2} = -100 μA	V_{DD} - 0.5			V
Output voltage, low	V_{OL1}	P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40 to P43, P50 to P55, P70 to P77, P120, P130, P140, P141, P146, P147	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 20.0 mA			1.3	V
			4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 8.5 mA			0.7	V
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 3.0 mA			0.6	V
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 1.5 mA			0.4	V
			1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 0.6 mA			0.4	V
			1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 0.3 mA			0.4	V
	V_{OL2}	P20 to P27	1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL2} = 400 μA			0.4	V
	V_{OL3}	P60 to P63	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 15.0 mA			2.0	V
			4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 5.0 mA			0.4	V
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 3.0 mA			0.4	V
			1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 2.0 mA			0.4	V
			1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 1.0 mA			0.4	V

Caution **P00, P02 to P04, P10, P11, P13 to P15, P17, P30, P43, P50 to P55, P71, P74 do not output high level in N-ch open-drain mode.**

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) **(5/5)**

Items	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Input leakage current, high	I_{LIH1}	P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40 to P43, P50 to P55, P70 to P77, P120, P140, P141, P146, P147	V_I = EV_{DD0}			1	μA
	I_{LIH2}	P20 to P27, P137, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$	V_I = V_{DD}			1	μA
	I_{LIH3}	P121 to P124 (X1, X2, EXCLK, XT1, XT2, EXCLKS)	V_I = V_{DD} In input port or external clock input			1	μA
			In resonator connection			10	μA
Input leakage current, low	I_{LIL1}	P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40 to P43, P50 to P55, P70 to P77, P120, P140, P141, P146, P147	V_I = EV_{SS0}			-1	μA
	I_{LIL2}	P20 to P27, P137, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$	V_I = V_{SS}			-1	μA
	I_{LIL3}	P121 to P124 (X1, X2, EXCLK, XT1, XT2, EXCLKS)	V_I = V_{SS} In input port or external clock input			-1	μA
			In resonator connection			-10	μA
On-chip pull-up resistance	R_U	P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40 to P43, P50 to P55, P70 to P77, P120, P140, P141, P146, P147	V_I = EV_{SS0}, In input port	10	20	100	kΩ

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

2.3.2 Supply current characteristics

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) **(1/2)**

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions					MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Supply current Note 1	IDD1	Operating mode	HS (high-speed main) mode Note 5	f_{HOCO} = 64 MHz, f_{IH} = 32 MHz Note 3	Basic operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		2.4		mA
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		2.4		
				f_{HOCO} = 32 MHz, f_{IH} = 32 MHz Note 3	Basic operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		2.1		
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		2.1		
			HS (high-speed main) mode Note 5	f_{HOCO} = 64 MHz, f_{IH} = 32 MHz Note 3	Normal operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		5.2	8.7	mA
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		5.2	8.7	
				f_{HOCO} = 32 MHz, f_{IH} = 32 MHz Note 3	Normal operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		4.8	8.1	
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		4.8	8.1	
				f_{HOCO} = 48 MHz, f_{IH} = 24 MHz Note 3	Normal operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		4.1	6.9	
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		4.1	6.9	
				f_{HOCO} = 24 MHz, f_{IH} = 24 MHz Note 3	Normal operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		3.8	6.3	
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		3.8	6.3	
				f_{HOCO} = 16 MHz, f_{IH} = 16 MHz Note 3	Normal operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		2.8	4.6	
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		2.8	4.6	
			LS (low-speed main) mode Note 5	f_{HOCO} = 8 MHz, f_{IH} = 8 MHz Note 3	Normal operation	V_{DD} = 3.0 V		1.3	2.1	mA
						V_{DD} = 2.0 V		1.3	2.1	
			LV (low-voltage main) mode Note 5	f_{HOCO} = 4 MHz, f_{IH} = 4 MHz Note 3	Normal operation	V_{DD} = 3.0 V		1.3	1.9	mA
						V_{DD} = 2.0 V		1.3	1.9	
			HS (high-speed main) mode Note 5	f_{MX} = 20 MHz Note 2, V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		3.3	5.3	mA
						Resonator connection		3.5	5.5	
				f_{MX} = 20 MHz Note 2, V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		3.3	5.3	
						Resonator connection		3.5	5.5	
				f_{MX} = 10 MHz Note 2, V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		2	3.1	
						Resonator connection		2.1	3.2	
				f_{MX} = 10 MHz Note 2, V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		2	3.1	
						Resonator connection		2.1	3.2	
			LS (low-speed main) mode Note 5	f_{MX} = 8 MHz Note 2, V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		1.2	1.9	mA
						Resonator connection		1.2	2	
				f_{MX} = 8 MHz Note 2, V_{DD} = 2.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		1.2	1.9	
						Resonator connection		1.2	2	
			Subsystem clock operation	f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 4 T_A = -40°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.7	6.1	µA
						Resonator connection		4.7	6.1	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 4 T_A = +25°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.7	6.1	
						Resonator connection		4.7	6.1	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 4 T_A = +50°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.8	6.7	
						Resonator connection		4.8	6.7	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 4 T_A = +70°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.8	7.5	
						Resonator connection		4.8	7.5	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 4 T_A = +85°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		5.4	8.9	
						Resonator connection		5.4	8.9	

(**Notes** and **Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Note 1. Total current flowing into V_{DD} and EV_{DD0}, including the input leakage current flowing when the level of the input pin is fixed to V_{DD}, EV_{DD0} or V_{SS}, EV_{SS0}. The following points apply in the HS (high-speed main), LS (low-speed main) modes, and LV (low-voltage main) mode.

- The currents in the “TYP.” column do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules.
- The currents in the “MAX.” column include the operating currents of the peripheral modules, except for those flowing into the A/D converter, D/A converter, comparator, LVD circuit, I/O port, and on-chip pull-up/pull-down resistors, and those flowing while the data flash memory is being rewritten.

In the subsystem clock operation, the currents in both the “TYP.” and “MAX.” columns do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules. However, in HALT mode, including the current flowing into the RTC.

Note 2. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and subsystem clock are stopped.

Note 3. When high-speed system clock and subsystem clock are stopped.

Note 4. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and high-speed system clock are stopped. When AMPHS1 = 1 (Ultra-low power consumption oscillation).

Note 5. Relationship between operation voltage width, operation frequency of CPU and operation mode is as below.

HS (high-speed main) mode: 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 32 MHz
2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 16 MHz
LS (low-speed main) mode: 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 8 MHz
LV (low-voltage main) mode: 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 4 MHz

Remark 1. f_{MX}: High-speed system clock frequency (X1 clock oscillation frequency or external main system clock frequency)

Remark 2. f_{HOCO}: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (64 MHz max.)

Remark 3. f_{IH}: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (32 MHz max.)

Remark 4. f_{SUB}: Subsystem clock frequency (XT1 clock oscillation frequency)

Remark 5. Except subsystem clock operation, temperature condition of the TYP. value is T_A = 25°C

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) **(2/2)**

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions				MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Supply current Note 1	I_{DD2} Note 2	HALT mode	HS (high-speed main) mode Note 6	f_{HOCO} = 64 MHz, f_{IH} = 32 MHz Note 4	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		0.8	3.09	mA
					V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.8	3.09	
				f_{HOCO} = 32 MHz, f_{IH} = 32 MHz Note 4	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		0.54	2.4	
					V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.54	2.4	
				f_{HOCO} = 48 MHz, f_{IH} = 24 MHz Note 4	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		0.62	2.4	
					V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.62	2.4	
				f_{HOCO} = 24 MHz, f_{IH} = 24 MHz Note 4	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		0.44	1.83	
					V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.44	1.83	
				f_{HOCO} = 16 MHz, f_{IH} = 16 MHz Note 4	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		0.4	1.38	
					V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.4	1.38	
			LS (low-speed main) mode Note 6	f_{HOCO} = 8 MHz, f_{IH} = 8 MHz Note 4	V_{DD} = 3.0 V		260	790	µA
					V_{DD} = 2.0 V		260	790	
			LV (low-voltage main) mode Note 6	f_{HOCO} = 4 MHz, f_{IH} = 4 MHz Note 4	V_{DD} = 3.0 V		420	830	µA
					V_{DD} = 2.0 V		420	830	
			HS (high-speed main) mode Note 6	f_{MX} = 20 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Square wave input		0.28	1.55	mA
					Resonator connection		0.49	1.74	
				f_{MX} = 20 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Square wave input		0.28	1.55	
					Resonator connection		0.49	1.74	
				f_{MX} = 10 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Square wave input		0.19	0.86	
					Resonator connection		0.3	0.93	
				f_{MX} = 10 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Square wave input		0.19	0.86	
					Resonator connection		0.3	0.93	
			LS (low-speed main) mode Note 6	f_{MX} = 8 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Square wave input		95	640	µA
					Resonator connection		145	680	
				f_{MX} = 8 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 2.0 V	Square wave input		95	640	
					Resonator connection		145	680	
			Subsystem clock operation	f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = -40°C	Square wave input		0.25	0.57	µA
					Resonator connection		0.44	0.76	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = 25°C	Square wave input		0.3	0.57	
					Resonator connection		0.49	0.76	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = 50°C	Square wave input		0.36	1.17	
					Resonator connection		0.59	1.36	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = 70°C	Square wave input		0.49	1.97	
					Resonator connection		0.72	2.16	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = 85°C	Square wave input		0.97	3.37	
					Resonator connection		1.16	3.56	
	I_{DD3}	STOP mode Note 7	T_A = -40°C				0.18	0.51	µA
			T_A = +25°C				0.24	0.51	
			T_A = +50°C				0.29	1.1	
			T_A = +70°C				0.41	1.9	
			T_A = +85°C				0.9	3.3	

(**Notes** and **Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Note 1. Total current flowing into V_{DD} and EV_{DD0}, including the input leakage current flowing when the level of the input pin is fixed to V_{DD}, EV_{DD0} or V_{SS}, EV_{SS0}.The following points apply in the HS (high-speed main), LS (low-speed main) modes, and LV (low-voltage main) mode.

- The currents in the “TYP.” column do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules.
- The currents in the “MAX.” column include the operating currents of the peripheral modules, except for those flowing into the A/D converter, D/A converter, comparator, LVD circuit, I/O port, and on-chip pull-up/pull-down resistors, and those flowing while the data flash memory is being rewritten.

In the subsystem clock operation, the currents in both the “TYP.” and “MAX.” columns do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules. However, in HALT mode, including the current flowing into the RTC.

In the STOP mode, the currents in both the “TYP.” and “MAX.” columns do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules.

Note 2. During HALT instruction execution by flash memory.

Note 3. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and subsystem clock are stopped.

Note 4. When high-speed system clock and subsystem clock are stopped.

Note 5. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and high-speed system clock are stopped. When RTCLPC = 1 and setting ultra-low current consumption (AMPHS1 = 1).

Note 6. Relationship between operation voltage width, operation frequency of CPU and operation mode is as below.

HS (high-speed main) mode: 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 32 MHz
2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 16 MHz
LS (low-speed main) mode: 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 8 MHz
LV (low-voltage main) mode: 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 4 MHz

Note 7. Regarding the value for current to operate the subsystem clock in STOP mode, refer to that in HALT mode.

Remark 1. f_{MX}: High-speed system clock frequency (X1 clock oscillation frequency or external main system clock frequency)
Remark 2. f_{HOCO}: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (64 MHz max.)
Remark 3. f_{IH}: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (32 MHz max.)
Remark 4. f_{SUB}: Subsystem clock frequency (XT1 clock oscillation frequency)
Remark 5. Except subsystem clock operation and STOP mode, temperature condition of the TYP. value is T_A = 25°C

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Low-speed on-chip oscillator operating current	I_{FIL} Note 1				0.2		μA
RTC operating current	I_{RTC} Notes 1, 2, 3				0.02		μA
12-bit interval timer operating current	I_{IT} Notes 1, 2, 4				0.02		μA
Watchdog timer operating current	I_{WDT} Notes 1, 2, 5	f_{IL} = 15 kHz			0.22		μA
A/D converter operating current	I_{ADC} Notes 1, 6	When conversion at maximum speed	Normal mode, AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} = 5.0 V		1.3	1.7	mA
			Low voltage mode, AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.5	0.7	mA
A/D converter reference voltage current	I_{ADREF} Note 1				75		μA
Temperature sensor operating current	I_{TMPS} Note 1				75		μA
D/A converter operating current	I_{DAC} Notes 1, 11	Per D/A converter channel				1.5	mA
PGA operating current		Operation			480	700	μA
Comparator operating current	I_{CMP} Notes 1, 12	Operation (per comparator channel, constant current for comparator included)	When the internal reference voltage is not in use		50	100	μA
			When the internal reference voltage is in use		60	110	μA
LVD operating current	I_{LVD} Notes 1, 7				0.08		μA
Self-programming operating current	I_{FSP} Notes 1, 9				2.5	12.2	mA
BGO operating current	I_{BGO} Notes 1, 8				2.5	12.2	mA
SNOOZE operating current	I_{SNOZ} Note 1	ADC operation	The mode is performed Note 10		0.5	0.6	mA
			The A/D conversion operations are performed, Low voltage mode, AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} = 3.0 V		1.2	1.44	
		Simplified SPI (CSI)/UART operation			0.7	0.84	
		DTC operation			3.1		

Note 1. Current flowing to V_{DD}.

Note 2. When high speed on-chip oscillator and high-speed system clock are stopped.

Note 3. Current flowing only to the real-time clock (RTC) (excluding the operating current of the low-speed on-chip oscillator and the XT1 oscillator). The supply current of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of the values of either I_{DD1} or I_{DD2}, and I_{RTC}, when the real-time clock operates in operation mode or HALT mode. When the low-speed on-chip oscillator is selected, I_{FIL} should be added. I_{DD2} subsystem clock operation includes the operational current of the real-time clock.

Note 4. Current flowing only to the 12-bit interval timer (excluding the operating current of the low-speed on-chip oscillator and the XT1 oscillator). The supply current of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of the values of either I_{DD1} or I_{DD2}, and I_{IT}, when the 12-bit interval timer operates in operation mode or HALT mode. When the low-speed on-chip oscillator is selected, I_{FIL} should be added.

Note 5. Current flowing only to the watchdog timer (including the operating current of the low-speed on-chip oscillator). The supply current of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1}, I_{DD2} or I_{DD3} and I_{WDT} when the watchdog timer is in operation.

Note 6. Current flowing only to the A/D converter. The supply current of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1} or I_{DD2} and I_{ADC} when the A/D converter operates in an operation mode or the HALT mode.

Note 7. Current flowing only to the LVD circuit. The supply current of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1}, I_{DD2} or I_{DD3} and I_{LVD} when the LVD circuit is in operation.

Note 8. Current flowing during programming of the data flash.

Note 9. Current flowing during self-programming.

Note 10. For shift time to the SNOOZE mode, see **26.3.3 SNOOZE mode** in the RL78/G1F User's Manual.

Note 11. Current flowing only to the D/A converter. The supply current of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1} or I_{DD2} and I_{DAC} when the D/A converter operates in an operation mode or the HALT mode.

Note 12. Current flowing only to the comparator circuit. The supply current of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1}, I_{DD2}, or I_{DD3} and I_{CMP} when the comparator circuit is in operation.

Remark 1. f_{IL}: Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency

Remark 2. f_{SUB}: Subsystem clock frequency (XT1 clock oscillation frequency)

Remark 3. f_{CLK}: CPU/peripheral hardware clock frequency

Remark 4. Temperature condition of the TYP. value is T_A = 25°C

2.4 AC Characteristics

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Items	Symbol	Conditions			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Instruction cycle (minimum instruction execution time)	T_{CY}	Main system clock (f_{MAIN}) operation	HS (high-speed main) mode	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0.03125		1	µs
				2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V	0.0625		1	µs
			LS (low-speed main) mode	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0.125		1	µs
			LV (low-voltage main) mode	1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0.25		1	µs
		Subsystem clock (f_{SUB}) operation		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	28.5	30.5	31.3	µs
		In the self-programming mode	HS (high-speed main) mode	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0.03125		1	µs
				2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V	0.0625		1	µs
			LS (low-speed main) mode	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0.125		1	µs
			LV (low-voltage main) mode	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0.25		1	µs
External system clock frequency	f_{EX}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			1.0		20.0	MHz
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 2.7 V			1.0		16.0	MHz
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.4 V			1.0		8.0	MHz
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V			1.0		4.0	MHz
	f_{EXS}				32		35	kHz
External system clock input high-level width, low-level width	t_{EXH}, t_{EXL}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			24			ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 2.7 V			30			ns
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.4 V			60			ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V			120			ns
	t_{EXHS}, t_{EXLS}				13.7			µs
TI00 to TI03 input high-level width, low-level width	t_{TIH}, t_{TIL}				1/f_{MCK} + 10 Note			ns
Timer RJ input cycle	f_C	TRJIO		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	100			ns
				1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V	300			ns
				1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V	500			ns
Timer RJ input high-level width, low-level width	t_{TJIH}, t_{TJIL}	TRJIO		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	40			ns
				1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V	120			ns
				1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V	200			ns

Note The following conditions are required for low voltage interface when EV_{DD0} < V_{DD}
1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V: MIN. 125 ns
1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V: MIN. 250 ns

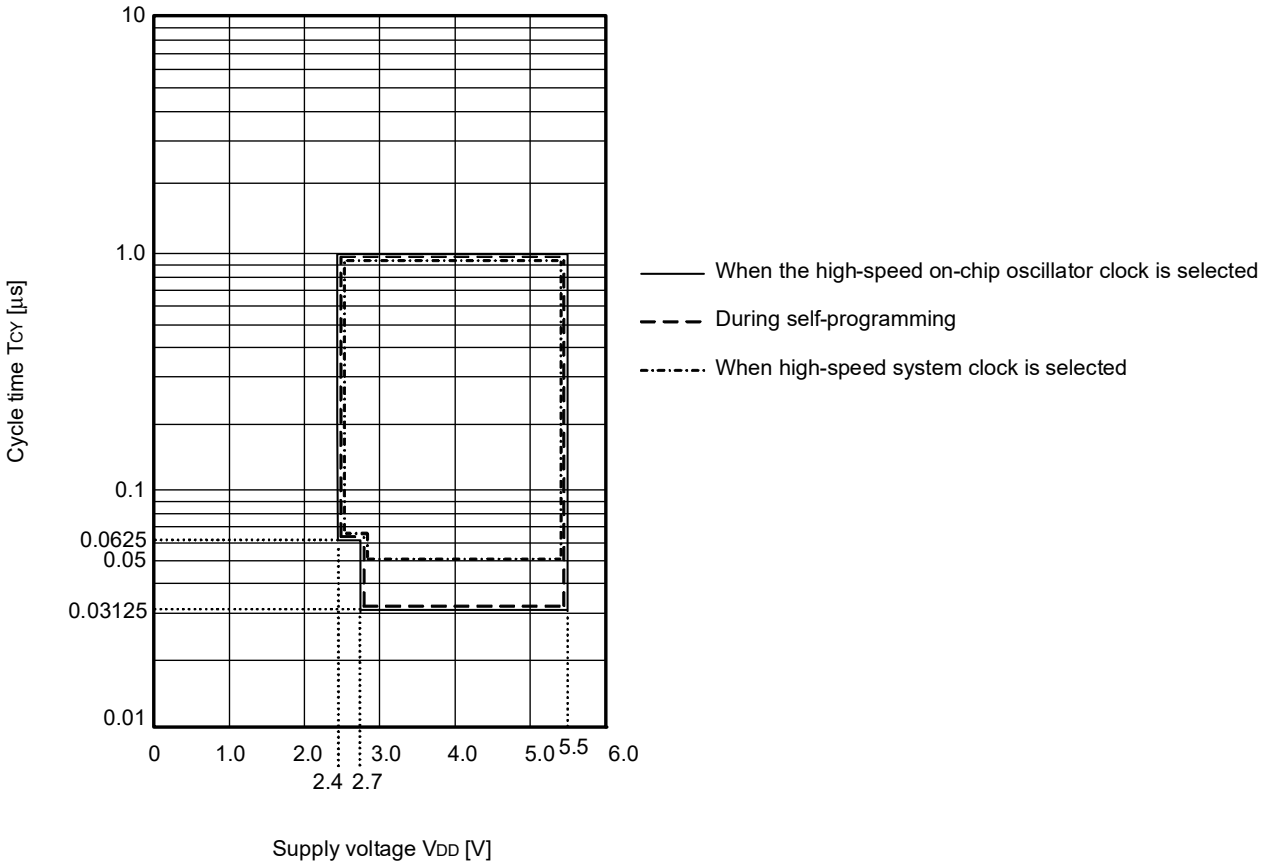
Remark f_{MCK}: Timer array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of timer mode register mn (TMRmn). m: Unit number (m = 0, 1), n: Channel number (n = 0 to 3))

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) **(2/2)**

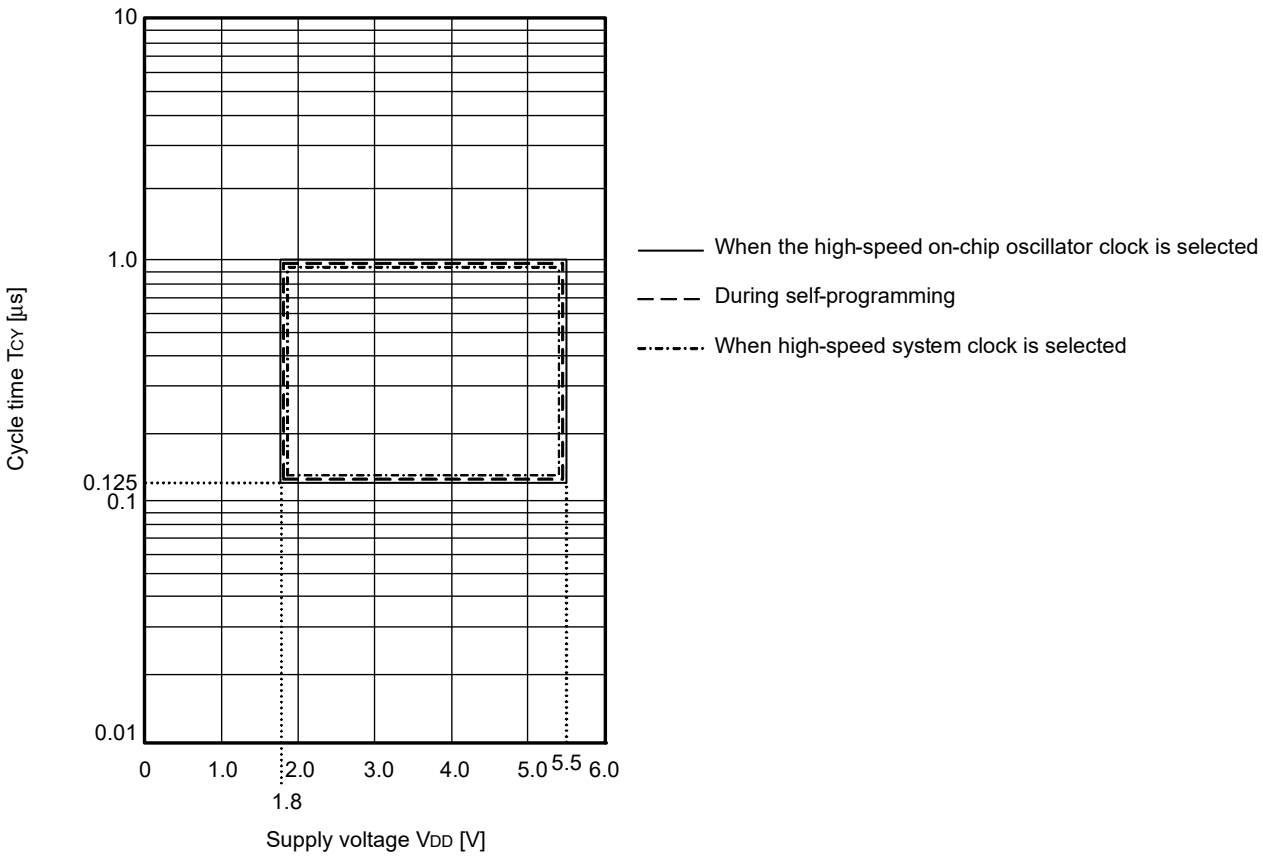
Items	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Timer RD input high-level width, low-level width	t_{TDIH}, t_{TDIL}	TRDIOA0, TRDIOA1, TRDIOB0, TRDIOB1, TRDIOC0, TRDIOC1, TRDIOD0, TRDIOD1		3/f_{CLK}			ns
Timer RD forced cutoff signal input low-level width	t_{TDSIL}	P130/INTP0	2MHz < f_{CLK} ≤ 32 MHz	1			µs
			f_{CLK} ≤ 2 MHz	1/f_{CLK} + 1			
Timer RG input high-level width, low-level width	t_{TGIH}, t_{TGIL}	TRGIOA, TRGIOB		2.5/f_{CLK}			ns
TO00 to TO03, TRJIO0, TRJO0, TRDIOA0, TRDIOA1, TRDIOB0, TRDIOB1, TRDIOC0, TRDIOC1, TRDIOD0, TRDIOD1, TRGIOA, TRGIOB output frequency	f_{TO}	HS (high-speed main) mode	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V			16	MHz
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V			8	MHz
			1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V			4	MHz
			1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V			2	MHz
		LS (low-speed main) mode	1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V			4	MHz
			1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V			2	MHz
		LV (low-voltage main) mode	1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V			2	MHz
PCLBUZ0, PCLBUZ1 output frequency	f_{PCL}	HS (high-speed main) mode	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V			16	MHz
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V			8	MHz
			1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V			4	MHz
			1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V			2	MHz
		LS (low-speed main) mode	1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V			4	MHz
			1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V			2	MHz
		LV (low-voltage main) mode	1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V			4	MHz
			1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V			2	MHz
Interrupt input high-level width, low-level width	t_{INTH}, t_{INTL}	INTP0	1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	1			µs
		INTP1 to INTP11	1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	1			µs
Key interrupt input low-level width	t_{KR}	KR0 to KR7	1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	250			ns
			1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V	1			µs
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ low-level width	t_{RSL}			10			µs

Minimum Instruction Execution Time during Main System Clock Operation

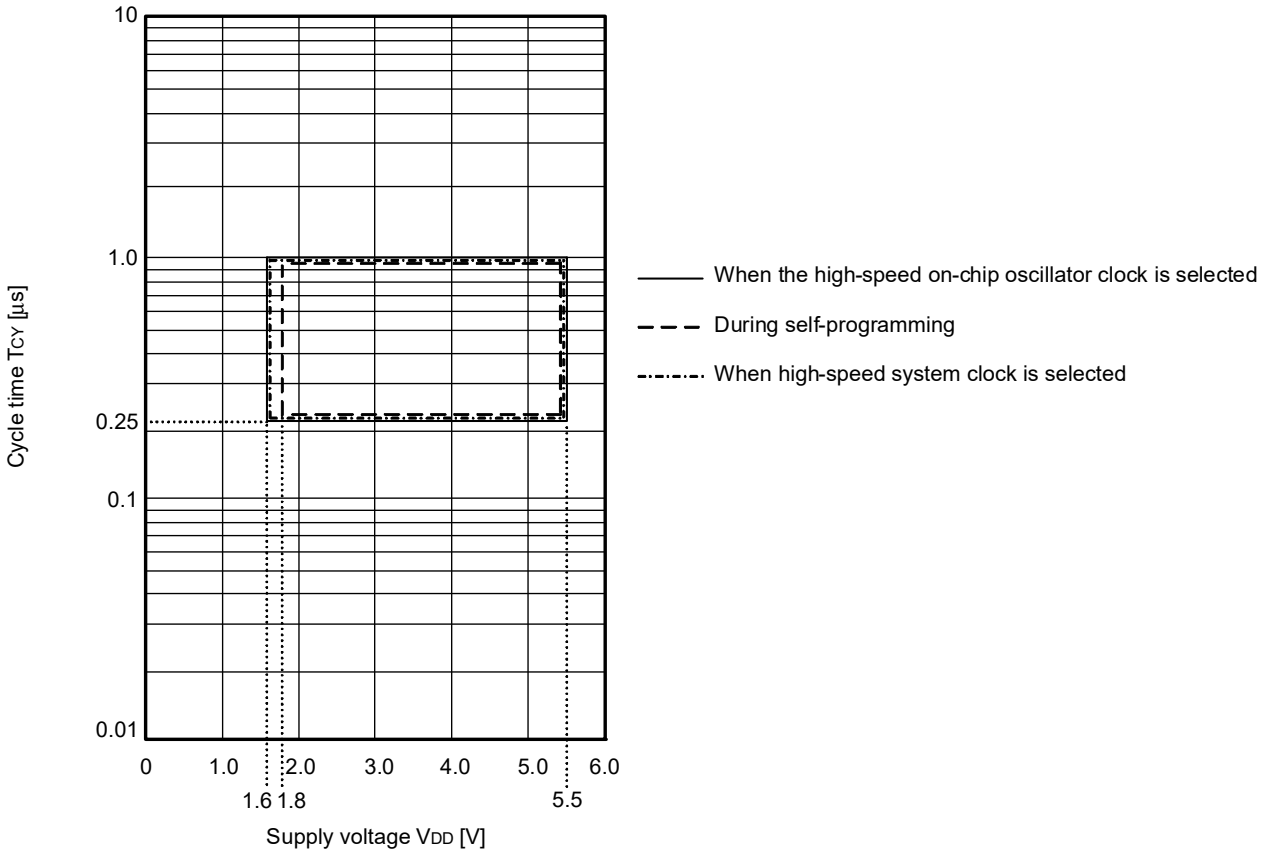
T_{CY} vs V_{DD} (HS (high-speed main) mode)



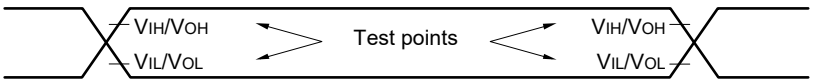
T_{CY} vs V_{DD} (LS (low-speed main) mode)



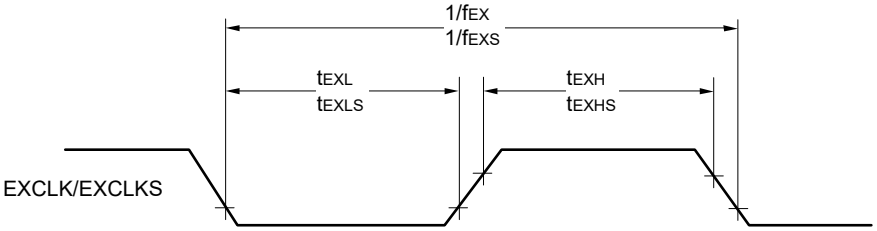
T_{CY} vs V_{DD} (LV (low-voltage main) mode)



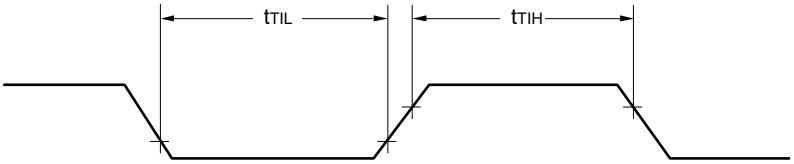
AC Timing Test Points

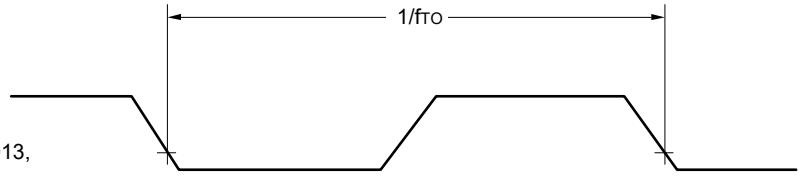


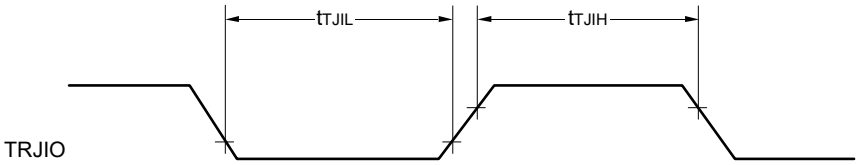
External System Clock Timing

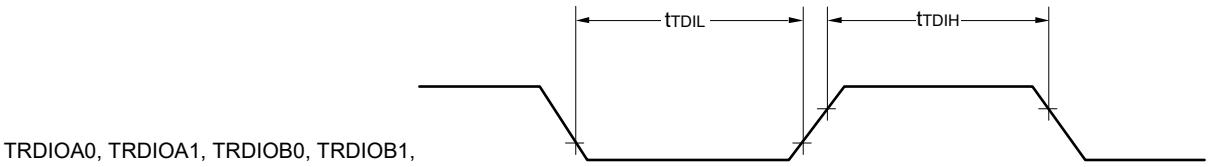


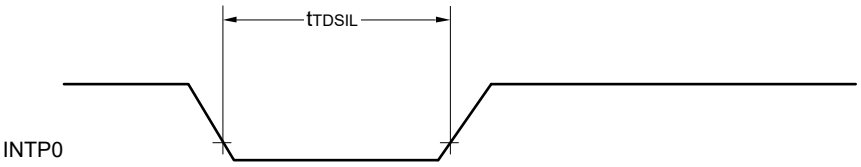
TI/TO Timing

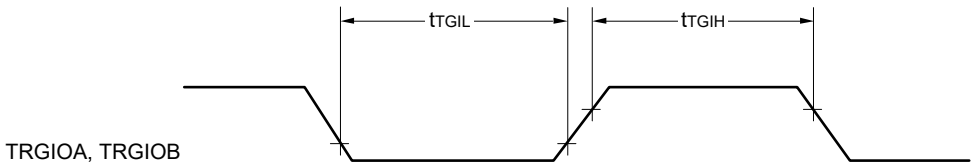




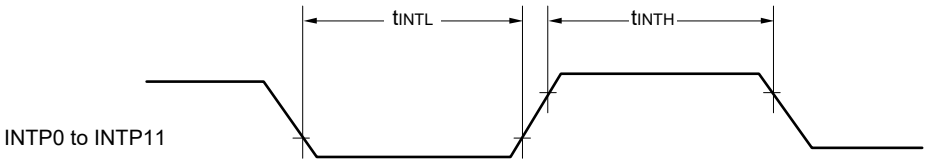

tTJIL
tTJIH
TRJIO


tTDIL
tTDIH
TRDIOA0, TRDIOA1, TRDIOB0, TRDIOB1,
TRDIOC0, TRDIOC1, TRDIOD0, TRDIOD1

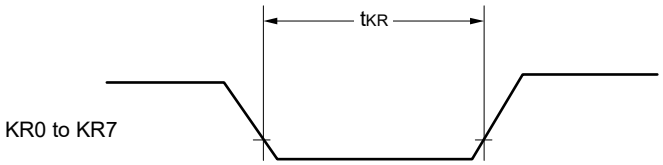

tTDSIL
INTP0


tTGIL
tTGIH
TRGIOA, TRGIOB

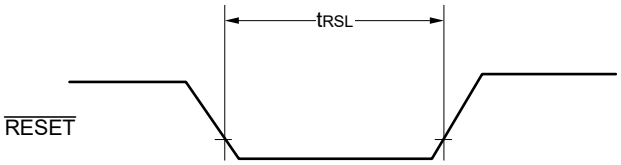
Interrupt Request Input Timing



Key Interrupt Input Timing

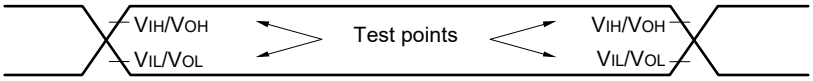


$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ Input Timing



2.5 Peripheral Functions Characteristics

AC Timing Test Points



2.5.1 Serial array unit

(1) During communication at same potential (UART mode)

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Transfer rate Note 1		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		f_{MCK}/6 Note 2		f_{MCK}/6		f_{MCK}/6	bps
		Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{MCK} = f_{CLK} Note 3		5.3		1.3		0.6	Mbps
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		f_{MCK}/6 Note 2		f_{MCK}/6		f_{MCK}/6	bps
		Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{MCK} = f_{CLK} Note 3		5.3		1.3		0.6	Mbps
		1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		f_{MCK}/6 Note 2		f_{MCK}/6 Note 2		f_{MCK}/6	bps
		Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{MCK} = f_{CLK} Note 3		5.3		1.3		0.6	Mbps
		1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	—			f_{MCK}/6 Note 2		f_{MCK}/6	bps
		Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{MCK} = f_{CLK} Note 3	—			1.3		0.6	Mbps

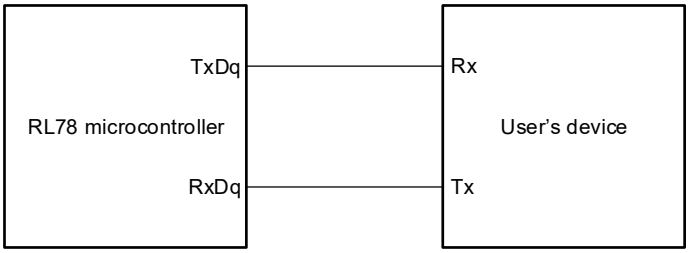
Note 1. Transfer rate in the SNOOZE mode is 4800 bps only.
However, the SNOOZE mode cannot be used when FRQSEL4 = 1.

Note 2. The following conditions are required for low voltage interface when EV_{DD0} < V_{DD}.
2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V: MAX. 2.6 Mbps
1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.4 V: MAX. 1.3 Mbps
1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V: MAX. 0.6 Mbps

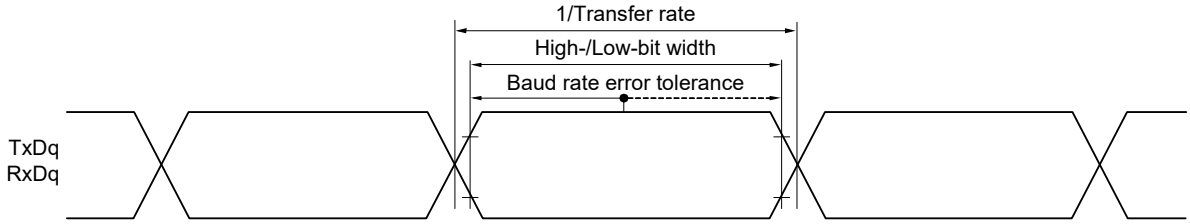
Note 3. The maximum operating frequencies of the CPU/peripheral hardware clock (f_{CLK}) are:
HS (high-speed main) mode: 32 MHz (2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)
16 MHz (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)
LS (low-speed main) mode: 8 MHz (1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)
LV (low-voltage main) mode: 4 MHz (1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)

Caution Select the normal input buffer for the RxDq pin and the normal output mode for the TxDq pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

UART mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)



UART mode bit width (during communication at same potential) (reference)



Remark 1. q: UART number (q = 0 to 2), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 3, 5, 7)

Remark 2. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10, 11))

(2) During communication at same potential (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output, corresponding CSI00 only)

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) mode		LS (low-speed main) mode		LV (low-voltage main) mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time	t_{KCY1}	$t_{KCY1} \geq 2/f_{CLK}$	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	62.5		250		500		ns
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	83.3		250		500		ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	t_{KH1}, t_{KL1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY1}/2 - 7		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY1}/2 - 10		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑) Note 1	t_{SIK1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		23		110		110		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		33		110		110		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑) Note 2	t_{KSI1}	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		10		10		10		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output Note 3	t_{KSO1}	C = 20 pF Note 4			10		10		10	ns

Note 1. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes “to SCKp↓” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Note 2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes “from SCKp↓” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Note 3. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes “from SCKp↑” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Note 4. C is the load capacitance of the SCKp and SOp output lines.

Caution Select the normal input buffer for the SIp pin and the normal output mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

Remark 1. This value is valid only when CSI00’s peripheral I/O redirect function is not used.

Remark 2. p: CSI number (p = 00), m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0), g: PIM and POM numbers (g = 1)

Remark 3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency (Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00))

(3) During communication at same potential (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output)

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) mode		LS (low-speed main) mode		LV (low-voltage main) mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time	t_{KCY1}	$t_{KCY1} \geq 4/f_{CLK}$	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	125		500		1000		ns
			2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	250		500		1000		ns
			1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	500		500		1000		ns
			1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	1000		1000		1000		ns
			1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	—		1000		1000		ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	t_{KH1}, t_{KL1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY1}/2 - 12		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY1}/2 - 18		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY1}/2 - 38		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		ns
		1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY1}/2 - 100		t_{KCY1}/2 - 100		t_{KCY1}/2 - 100		ns
		1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		—		t_{KCY1}/2 - 100		t_{KCY1}/2 - 100		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑) Note 1	t_{SIK1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		44		110		110		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		44		110		110		ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		75		110		110		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		110		110		110		ns
		1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		220		220		220		ns
		1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		—		220		220		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑) Note 2	t_{KSI1}	1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		19		19		19		ns
		1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		—		19		19		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output Note 3	t_{KSO1}	1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V C = 30 pF Note 4			25		25		25	ns
		1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V C = 30 pF Note 4			—		25		25	ns

Note 1. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes “to SCKp↓” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Note 2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes “from SCKp↓” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Note 3. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes “from SCKp↑” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Note 4. C is the load capacitance of the SCKp and SOp output lines.

Caution Select the normal input buffer for the SIp pin and the normal output mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

Remark 1. p: CSI number (p = 00, 01, 10, 11, 20, 21), m: Unit number (m = 0, 1), n: Channel number (n = 0 to 3), g: PIM number (g = 0, 1, 3 , 5, 7)

Remark 2. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency (Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10, 11))

(4) During communication at same potential (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (slave mode, SCKp... external clock input)

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) mode		LS (low-speed main) mode		LV (low-voltage main) mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time Note 5	t_{KCY2}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	20 MHz < f_{MCK}	8/f_{MCK}		—		—		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 20 MHz	6/f_{MCK}		6/f_{MCK}		6/f_{MCK}		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	16 MHz < f_{MCK}	8/f_{MCK}		—		—		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 16 MHz	6/f_{MCK}		6/f_{MCK}		6/f_{MCK}		ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		6/f_{MCK} and 500		6/f_{MCK} and 500		6/f_{MCK} and 500		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		6/f_{MCK} and 750		6/f_{MCK} and 750		6/f_{MCK} and 750		ns
		1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		6/f_{MCK} and 1500		6/f_{MCK} and 1500		6/f_{MCK} and 1500		ns
		1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		—		6/f_{MCK} and 1500		6/f_{MCK} and 1500		ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	t_{KH2}, t_{KL2}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY2}/2 - 7		t_{KCY2}/2 - 7		t_{KCY2}/2 - 7		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY2}/2 - 8		t_{KCY2}/2 - 8		t_{KCY2}/2 - 8		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY2}/2 - 18		t_{KCY2}/2 - 18		t_{KCY2}/2 - 18		ns
		1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY2}/2 - 66		t_{KCY2}/2 - 66		t_{KCY2}/2 - 66		ns
		1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		—		t_{KCY2}/2 - 66		t_{KCY2}/2 - 66		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑) Note 1	t_{SIK2}	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		1/f_{MCK} + 20		1/f_{MCK} + 30		1/f_{MCK} + 30		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		1/f_{MCK} + 30		1/f_{MCK} + 30		1/f_{MCK} + 30		ns
		1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		1/f_{MCK} + 40		1/f_{MCK} + 40		1/f_{MCK} + 40		ns
		1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		—		1/f_{MCK} + 40		1/f_{MCK} + 40		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑) Note 2	t_{KSI2}	1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		1/f_{MCK} + 31		1/f_{MCK} + 31		1/f_{MCK} + 31		ns
		1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		1/f_{MCK} + 250		1/f_{MCK} + 250		1/f_{MCK} + 250		ns
		1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		—		1/f_{MCK} + 250		1/f_{MCK} + 250		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output Note 3	t_{KSO2}	C = 30 pF Note 4	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		2/f_{MCK} + 44		2/f_{MCK} + 110		2/f_{MCK} + 110	ns
			2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		2/f_{MCK} + 75		2/f_{MCK} + 110		2/f_{MCK} + 110	ns
			1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		2/f_{MCK} + 100		2/f_{MCK} + 110		2/f_{MCK} + 110	ns
			1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		2/f_{MCK} + 220		2/f_{MCK} + 220		2/f_{MCK} + 220	ns
			1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		—		2/f_{MCK} + 220		2/f_{MCK} + 220	ns

Note 1. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes “to SCKp↓” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Note 2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes “from SCKp↓” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Note 3. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes “from SCKp↑” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Note 4. C is the load capacitance of the SOp output lines.

Note 5. The maximum transfer rate when using the SNOOZE mode is 1 Mbps.

Caution Select the normal input buffer for the SIp pin and SCKp pin and the normal output mode for the SOp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

Remark 1. p: CSI number (p = 00, 01, 10, 11, 20, 21), m: Unit number (m = 0, 1),
n: Channel number (n = 0 to 3), g: PIM number (g = 0, 1, 3, 5, 7)

Remark 2. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number,
n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10, 11))

(4) During communication at same potential (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (slave mode, SCKp... external clock input)

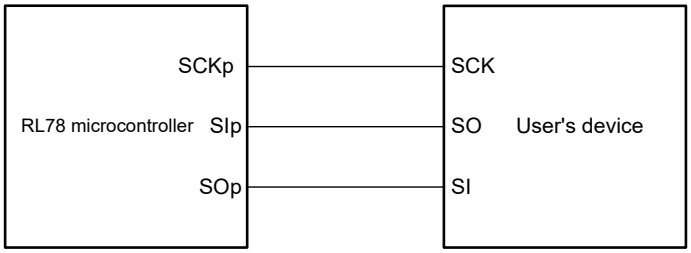
(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) **(2/2)**

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) mode		LS (low-speed main) mode		LV (low-voltage main) mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
$\overline{SSI00}$ setup time	t_{SSIK}	DAPmn = 0	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	120		120		120		ns
			1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	200		200		200		ns
			1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	400		400		400		ns
			1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	—		400		400		ns
		DAPmn = 1	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	1/f_{MCK} + 120		1/f_{MCK} + 120		1/f_{MCK} + 120		ns
			1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	1/f_{MCK} + 200		1/f_{MCK} + 200		1/f_{MCK} + 200		ns
			1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	1/f_{MCK} + 400		1/f_{MCK} + 400		1/f_{MCK} + 400		ns
			1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	—		1/f_{MCK} + 400		1/f_{MCK} + 400		ns
$\overline{SSI00}$ hold time	t_{KSSI}	DAPmn = 0	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	1/f_{MCK} + 120		1/f_{MCK} + 120		1/f_{MCK} + 120		ns
			1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	1/f_{MCK} + 200		1/f_{MCK} + 200		1/f_{MCK} + 200		ns
			1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	1/f_{MCK} + 400		1/f_{MCK} + 400		1/f_{MCK} + 400		ns
			1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	—		1/f_{MCK} + 400		1/f_{MCK} + 400		ns
		DAPmn = 1	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	120		120		120		ns
			1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	200		200		200		ns
			1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	400		400		400		ns
			1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	—		400		400		ns

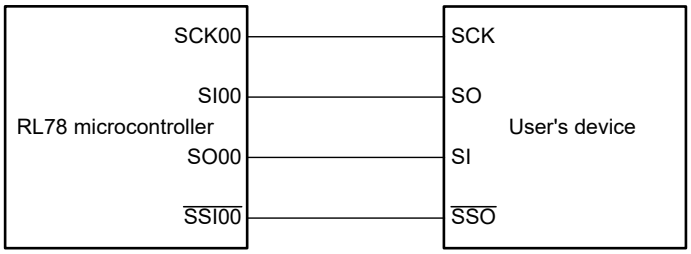
Caution **Select the normal input buffer for the SIp pin and SCKp pin and the normal output mode for the SOp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).**

Remark p: CSI number (p = 00), m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0), g: PIM number (g = 3, 5)

Simplified SPI (CSI) mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)



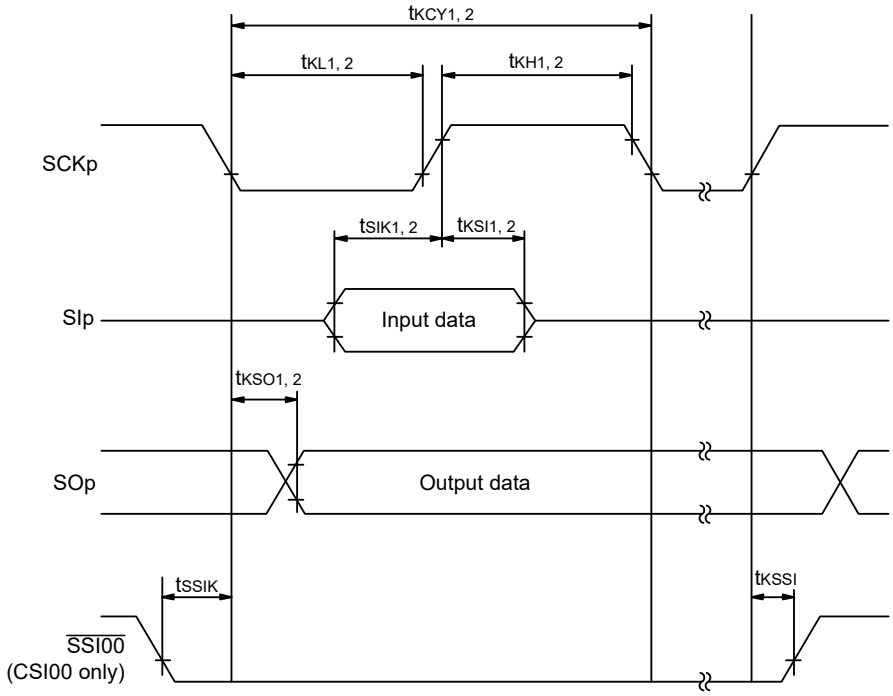
Simplified SPI (CSI) mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)
(Slave Transmission of slave select input function (CSI00))



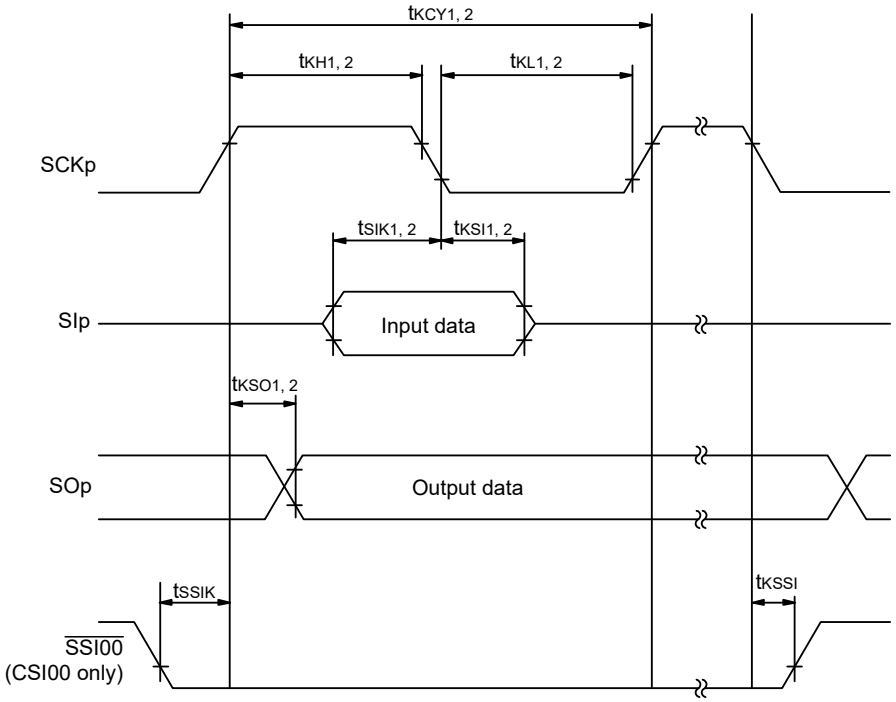
Remark 1. p: CSI number (p = 00, 01, 10, 11, 20, 21)

Remark 2. m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10, 11)

Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (during communication at same potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.)



Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (during communication at same potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.)



Remark 1. p: CSI number (p = 00, 01, 10, 11, 20, 21)
Remark 2. m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10, 11)

(5) During communication at same potential (simplified I²C mode)

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) **(1/2)**

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) mode		LS (low-speed main) mode		LV (low-voltage main) mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCLr clock frequency	f_{SCL}	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		1000 Note 1		400 Note 1		400 Note 1	kHz
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ		400 Note 1		400 Note 1		400 Note 1	kHz
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ		300 Note 1		300 Note 1		300 Note 1	kHz
		1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ		250 Note 1		250 Note 1		250 Note 1	kHz
		1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ		—		250 Note 1		250 Note 1	kHz
Hold time when SCLr = “L”	t_{LOW}	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	475		1150		1150		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ	1150		1150		1150		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	1550		1550		1550		ns
		1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	1850		1850		1850		ns
		1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	—		1850		1850		ns
Hold time when SCLr = “H”	t_{HIGH}	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	475		1150		1150		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ	1150		1150		1150		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	1550		1550		1550		ns
		1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	1850		1850		1850		ns
		1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	—		1850		1850		ns

(**Notes** and **Caution** are listed on the next page, and **Remarks** are listed on the page after the next page.)

(5) During communication at same potential (simplified I²C mode)

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) **(2/2)**

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) mode		LS (low-speed main) mode		LV (low-voltage main) mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Data setup time (reception)	$t_{SU:DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1/f_{MCK} + 85 Note 2		1/f_{MCK} + 145 Note 2		1/f_{MCK} + 145 Note 2		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ	1/f_{MCK} + 145 Note 2		1/f_{MCK} + 145 Note 2		1/f_{MCK} + 145 Note 2		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	1/f_{MCK} + 230 Note 2		1/f_{MCK} + 230 Note 2		1/f_{MCK} + 230 Note 2		ns
		1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	1/f_{MCK} + 290 Note 2		1/f_{MCK} + 290 Note 2		1/f_{MCK} + 290 Note 2		ns
		1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	—		1/f_{MCK} + 290 Note 2		1/f_{MCK} + 290 Note 2		ns
Data hold time (transmission)	$t_{HD:DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	0	305	0	305	0	305	ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ	0	355	0	355	0	355	ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	0	405	0	405	0	405	ns
		1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	0	405	0	405	0	405	ns
		1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	—		0	405	0	405	ns

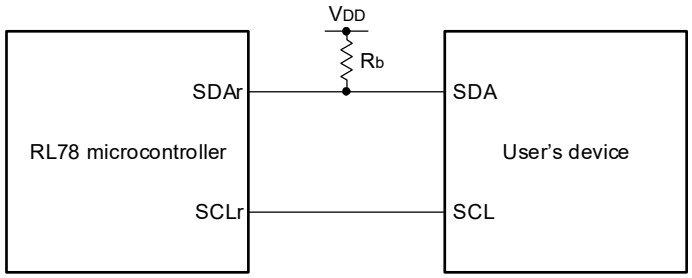
Note 1. The value must also be equal to or less than f_{MCK}/4.

Note 2. Set the f_{MCK} value to keep the hold time of SCLr = “L” and SCLr = “H”.

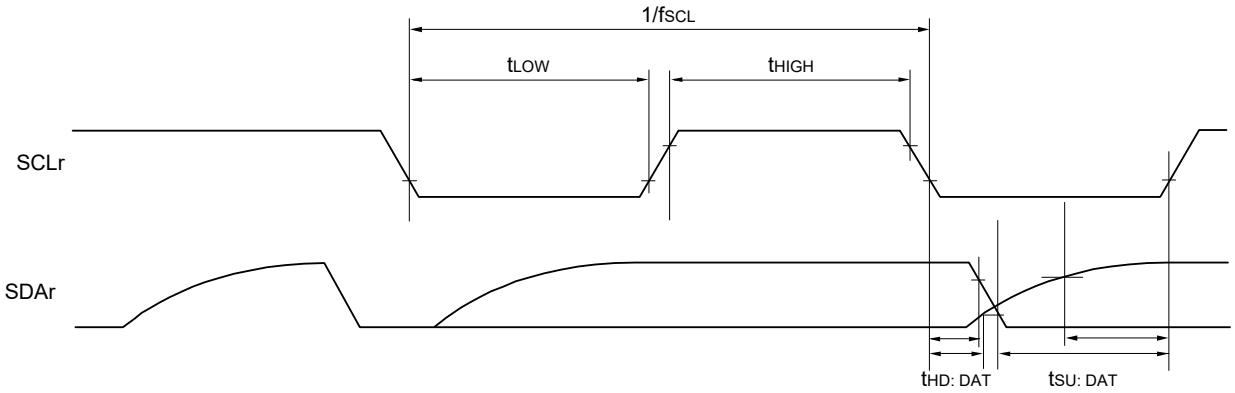
Caution Select the normal input buffer and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance (for the 48-, 32-, 24-pin products)/EV_{DD} tolerance (for the 64-, 36-pin products)) mode for the SDAr pin and the normal output mode for the SCLr pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register h (POMh).

(**Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Simplified I²C mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)



Simplified I²C mode serial transfer timing (during communication at same potential)



Remark 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SDAr) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SDAr, SCLr) load capacitance

Remark 2. r: IIC number (r = 00, 01, 10, 11, 20, 21), g: PIM number (g = 0, 1, 3, 5, 7),
h: POM number (h = 0, 1, 3, 5, 7)

Remark 3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number (m = 0, 1),
n: Channel number (n = 0 to 3), mn = 00 to 03, 10, 11)

(6) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (UART mode)

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) mode		LS (low-speed main) mode		LV (low-voltage main) mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Transfer rate		reception	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V		f_{MCK}/6 Note 1		f_{MCK}/6 Note 1		f_{MCK}/6 Note 1	bps
			Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{MCK} = f_{CLK} Note 4		5.3		1.3		0.6	Mbps
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V		f_{MCK}/6 Note 1		f_{MCK}/6 Note 1		f_{MCK}/6 Note 1	bps
			Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{MCK} = f_{CLK} Note 4		5.3		1.3		0.6	Mbps
			1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V		f_{MCK}/6 Notes 1, 2, 3		f_{MCK}/6 Notes 1, 2		f_{MCK}/6 Notes 1, 2	bps
			Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{MCK} = f_{CLK} Note 4		5.3		1.3		0.6	Mbps

Note 1. Transfer rate in the SNOOZE mode is 4800 bps only.
However, the SNOOZE mode cannot be used when FRQSEL4 = 1.

Note 2. Use it with EV_{DD0} ≥ V_b.

Note 3. The following conditions are required for low voltage interface when EV_{DD0} < V_{DD}.
2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V: MAX. 2.6 Mbps
1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.4 V: MAX. 1.3 Mbps

Note 4. The maximum operating frequencies of the CPU/peripheral hardware clock (f_{CLK}) are:
HS (high-speed main) mode: 32 MHz (2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)
16 MHz (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)
LS (low-speed main) mode: 8 MHz (1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)
LV (low-voltage main) mode: 4 MHz (1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the RxDq pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance (for the 48-, 32-, 24-pin products)/EV_{DD} tolerance (for the 64-, 36-pin products)) mode for the TxDq pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

Remark 1. V_b [V]: Communication line voltage

Remark 2. q: UART number (q = 0 to 2), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 5, 7)

Remark 3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10, 11)

Remark 4. UART2 cannot communicate at different potential when bit 1 (PIOR01) of peripheral I/O redirection register 0 (PIOR0) is 1.

(6) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (UART mode)

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) (2/2)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) mode		LS (low-speed main) mode		LV (low-voltage main) mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Transfer rate		transmission	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V		Note 1		Note 1		Note 1	bps
			Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ, V_b = 2.7 V		2.8 Note 2		2.8 Note 2		2.8 Note 2	Mbps
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V		Note 3		Note 3		Note 3	bps
			Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ, V_b = 2.3 V		1.2 Note 4		1.2 Note 4		1.2 Note 4	Mbps
			1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V		Notes 5, 6		Notes 5, 6		Notes 5, 6	bps
			Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ, V_b = 1.6 V		0.43 Note 7		0.43 Note 7		0.43 Note 7	Mbps

Note 1. The smaller maximum transfer rate derived by using f_{MCK}/6 or the following expression is the valid maximum transfer rate.
Expression for calculating the transfer rate when 4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V and 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V

$$\text{Maximum transfer rate} = \frac{1}{\{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{2.2}{V_b})\} \times 3} \text{ [bps]}$$

$$\text{Baud rate error (theoretical value)} = \frac{\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate} \times 2} - \{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{2.2}{V_b})\}}{(\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate}}) \times \text{Number of transferred bits}} \times 100 \text{ [\%]}$$

* This value is the theoretical value of the relative difference between the transmission and reception sides.

Note 2. This value as an example is calculated when the conditions described in the “Conditions” column are met.
Refer to **Note 1** above to calculate the maximum transfer rate under conditions of the customer.

Note 3. The smaller maximum transfer rate derived by using f_{MCK}/6 or the following expression is the valid maximum transfer rate.

$$\text{Maximum transfer rate} = \frac{1}{\{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{2.0}{V_b})\} \times 3} \text{ [bps]}$$

$$\text{Baud rate error (theoretical value)} = \frac{\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate} \times 2} - \{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{2.0}{V_b})\}}{(\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate}}) \times \text{Number of transferred bits}} \times 100 \text{ [\%]}$$

* This value is the theoretical value of the relative difference between the transmission and reception sides.

Expression for calculating the transfer rate when 2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V and 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V

Note 4. This value as an example is calculated when the conditions described in the “Conditions” column are met.
Refer to **Note 3** above to calculate the maximum transfer rate under conditions of the customer.

Note 5. Use it with EV_{DD0} ≥ V_b.

Note 6. The smaller maximum transfer rate derived by using f_{MCK}/6 or the following expression is the valid maximum transfer rate.
Expression for calculating the transfer rate when 1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V and 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V

$$\text{Maximum transfer rate} = \frac{1}{\{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{1.5}{V_b})\} \times 3} \text{ [bps]}$$

$$\text{Baud rate error (theoretical value)} = \frac{\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate} \times 2} - \{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{1.5}{V_b})\}}{(\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate}}) \times \text{Number of transferred bits}} \times 100 \text{ [\%]}$$

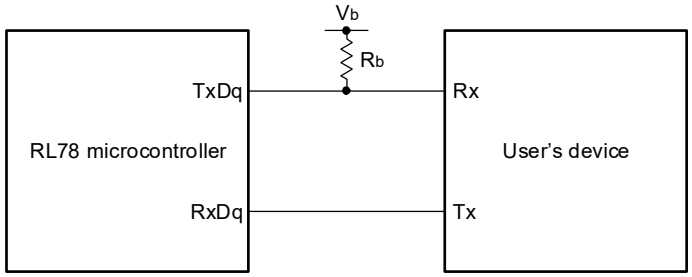
* This value is the theoretical value of the relative difference between the transmission and reception sides.

Note 7. This value as an example is calculated when the conditions described in the “Conditions” column are met.
Refer to **Note 6** above to calculate the maximum transfer rate under conditions of the customer.

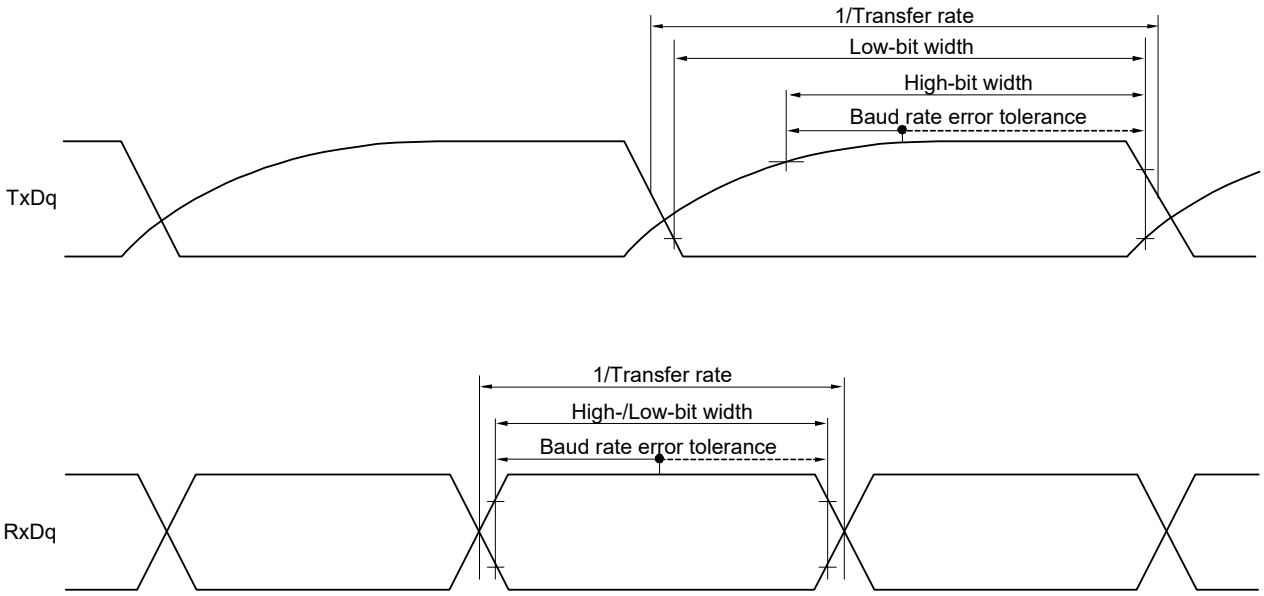
Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the RxDq pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance (for the 48-, 32-, 24-pin products)/EV_{DD} tolerance (for the 64-, 36-pin products)) mode for the TxDq pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

(**Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

UART mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



UART mode bit width (during communication at different potential) (reference)



Remark 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (TxDq) pull-up resistance,
C_b[F]: Communication line (TxDq) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

Remark 2. q: UART number (q = 0 to 2), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 5, 7)

Remark 3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn).
m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10, 11))

Remark 4. UART2 cannot communicate at different potential when bit 1 (PIOR01) of peripheral I/O redirection register 0 (PIOR0) is 1.

(7) Communication at different potential (2.5 V, 3 V) (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output, corresponding CSI00 only)

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) mode		LS (low-speed main) mode		LV (low-voltage main) mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time	t_{KCY1}	$t_{KCY1} \geq 2/f_{CLK}$	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	200		1150		1150		ns
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	300		1150		1150		ns
SCKp high-level width	t_{KH1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 - 120		t_{KCY1}/2 - 120		t_{KCY1}/2 - 120		ns
SCKp low-level width	t_{KL1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 - 7		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 - 10		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑) Note 1	t_{SIK1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		58		479		479		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		121		479		479		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑) Note 1	t_{KSI1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		10		10		10		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		10		10		10		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output Note 1	t_{KSO1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ			60		60		60	ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ			130		130		130	ns

(**Notes**, **Caution**, and **Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

(7) Communication at different potential (2.5 V, 3 V) (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output, corresponding CSI00 only)

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) (2/2)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) mode		LS (low-speed main) mode		LV (low-voltage main) mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SIp setup time (to SCKp↓) Note 2	t_{SIK1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	23		110		110		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	33		110		110		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↓) Note 2	t_{KSI1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	10		10		10		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	10		10		10		ns
Delay time from SCKp↑ to SOp output Note 2	t_{KSO1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		10		10		10	ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		10		10		10	ns

Note 1. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.

Note 2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance (for the 48-, 32-, 24-pin products)/EV_{DD} tolerance (for the 64-, 36-pin products)) mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

Remark 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SCKp, SOp) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SCKp, SOp) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

Remark 2. p: CSI number (p = 00), m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0), g: PIM and POM number (g = 3, 5)

Remark 3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00))

Remark 4. This value is valid only when CSI00's peripheral I/O redirect function is not used.

(8) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output)

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) **(1/3)**

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) mode		LS (low-speed main) mode		LV (low-voltage main) mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time	t_{KCY1}	t_{KCY1} ≥ 4/f_{CLK}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	300		1150		1150		ns
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	500		1150		1150		ns
			1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V Note, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	1150		1150		1150		ns
SCKp high-level width	t_{KH1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 - 75		t_{KCY1}/2 - 75		t_{KCY1}/2 - 75		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 - 170		t_{KCY1}/2 - 170		t_{KCY1}/2 - 170		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V Note, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 - 458		t_{KCY1}/2 - 458		t_{KCY1}/2 - 458		ns
SCKp low-level width	t_{KL1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 - 12		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 - 18		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V Note, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		t_{KCY1}/2 - 50		ns

Note Use it with EV_{DD0} ≥ V_b.

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance (for the 48-, 32-, 24-pin products)/EV_{DD} tolerance (for the 64-, 36-pin products)) mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

(**Remarks** are listed two pages after the next page.)

(8) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output)

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) (2/3)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) mode		LS (low-speed main) mode		LV (low-voltage main) mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑) Note 1	t_{SIK1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	81		479		479		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	177		479		479		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V Note 2, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	479		479		479		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑) Note 1	t_{KSI1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	19		19		19		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	19		19		19		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V Note 2, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	19		19		19		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output Note 1	t_{KSO1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		100		100		100	ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		195		195		195	ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V Note 2, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		483		483		483	ns

Note 1. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.

Note 2. Use it with EV_{DD0} ≥ V_b.

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance (for the 48-, 32-, 24-pin products)/EV_{DD} tolerance (for the 64-, 36-pin products)) mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

(**Remarks** are listed on the page after the next page.)

(8) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output)

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) (3/3)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) mode		LS (low-speed main) mode		LV (low-voltage main) mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SIp setup time (to SCKp↓) Note 1	t_{SIK1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	44		110		110		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	44		110		110		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V Note 2, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	110		110		110		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↓) Note 1	t_{KSI1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	19		19		19		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	19		19		19		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V Note 2, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	19		19		19		ns
Delay time from SCKp↑ to SOp output Note 1	t_{KSO1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		25		25		25	ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		25		25		25	ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V Note 2, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		25		25		25	ns

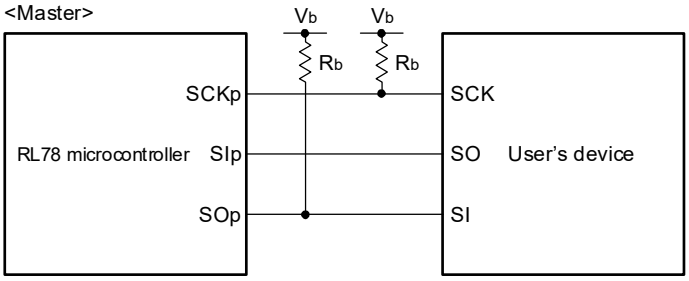
Note 1. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Note 2. Use it with EV_{DD0} ≥ V_b.

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance (for the 48-, 32-, 24-pin products)/EV_{DD} tolerance (for the 64-, 36-pin products)) mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

(**Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Simplified SPI (CSI) mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



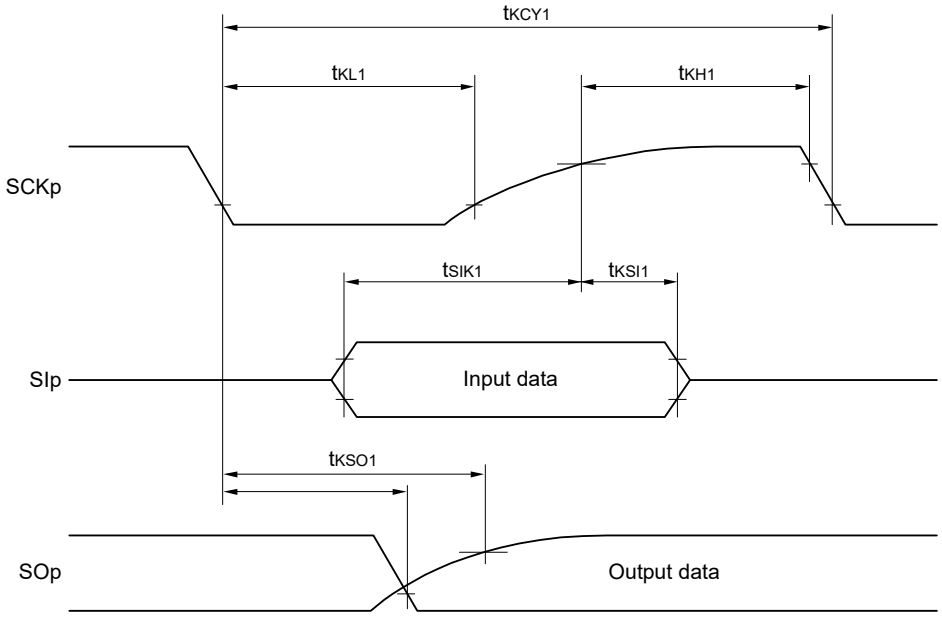
Remark 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SCKp, SOp) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SCKp, SOp) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

Remark 2. p: CSI number (p = 00, 01, 10, 20), m: Unit number (m = 0, 1), n: Channel number (n = 0 to 3), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 3, 5, 7)

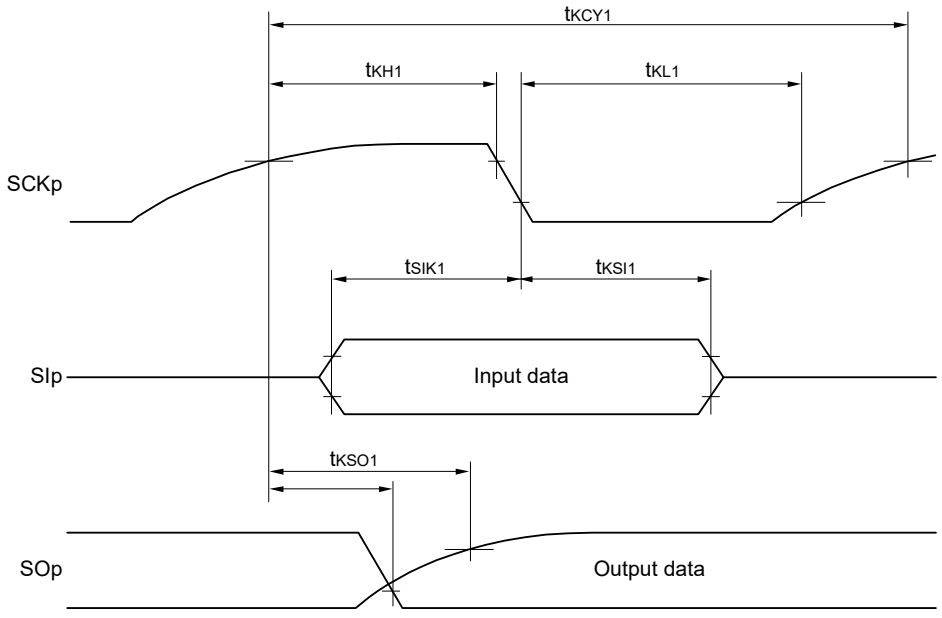
Remark 3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency (Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00))

Remark 4. CSI01 of 48-, 64-pin products, and CSI11 and CSI21 cannot communicate at different potential. Use other CSI for communication at different potential.

Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (master mode) (during communication at different potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.)



Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (master mode) (during communication at different potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.)



Remark 1. p: CSI number (p = 00, 01, 10, 20), m: Unit number (m = 0, 1), n: Channel number (n = 0 to 3),
g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 3, 5, 7)

Remark 2. CSI01 of 48-, 64-pin products, and CSI11 and CSI21 cannot communicate at different potential. Use other CSI for communication at different potential.

(9) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (slave mode, SCKp... external clock input)

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) mode		LS (low-speed main) mode		LV (low-voltage main) mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time Note 1	t_{KCY2}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V	24 MHz < f_{MCK}	14/f_{MCK}		—		—		ns
			20 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 24 MHz	12/f_{MCK}		—		—		ns
			8 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 20 MHz	10/f_{MCK}		—		—		ns
			4 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 8 MHz	8/f_{MCK}		16/f_{MCK}		—		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 4 MHz	6/f_{MCK}		10/f_{MCK}		10/f_{MCK}		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V	24 MHz < f_{MCK}	20/f_{MCK}		—		—		ns
			20 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 24 MHz	16/f_{MCK}		—		—		ns
			16 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 20 MHz	14/f_{MCK}		—		—		ns
			8 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 16 MHz	12/f_{MCK}		—		—		ns
			4 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 8 MHz	8/f_{MCK}		16/f_{MCK}		—		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 4 MHz	6/f_{MCK}		10/f_{MCK}		10/f_{MCK}		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V Note 2	24 MHz < f_{MCK}	48/f_{MCK}		—		—		ns
			20 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 24 MHz	36/f_{MCK}		—		—		ns
			16 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 20 MHz	32/f_{MCK}		—		—		ns
			8 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 16 MHz	26/f_{MCK}		—		—		ns
			4 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 8 MHz	16/f_{MCK}		16/f_{MCK}		—		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 4 MHz	10/f_{MCK}		10/f_{MCK}		10/f_{MCK}		ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	t_{KH2}, t_{KL2}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V		t_{KCY2}/2 - 12		t_{KCY2}/2 - 50		t_{KCY2}/2 - 50		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V		t_{KCY2}/2 - 18		t_{KCY2}/2 - 50		t_{KCY2}/2 - 50		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V Note 2		t_{KCY2}/2 - 50		t_{KCY2}/2 - 50		t_{KCY2}/2 - 50		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑) Note 3	t_{SIK2}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V		1/f_{MCK} + 20		1/f_{MCK} + 30		1/f_{MCK} + 30		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V		1/f_{MCK} + 20		1/f_{MCK} + 30		1/f_{MCK} + 30		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V Note 2		1/f_{MCK} + 30		1/f_{MCK} + 30		1/f_{MCK} + 30		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑) Note 4	t_{KSI2}			1/f_{MCK} + 31		1/f_{MCK} + 31		1/f_{MCK} + 31		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output Note 5	t_{KSO2}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ			2/f_{MCK} + 120		2/f_{MCK} + 573		2/f_{MCK} + 573	ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ			2/f_{MCK} + 214		2/f_{MCK} + 573		2/f_{MCK} + 573	ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V Note 2, C_b = 30 pF, R_v = 5.5 kΩ			2/f_{MCK} + 573		2/f_{MCK} + 573		2/f_{MCK} + 573	ns

(**Notes**, **Cautions**, and **Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Note 1. Transfer rate in the SNOOZE mode: MAX. 1 Mbps

Note 2. Use it with $EV_{DD0} \geq V_b$.

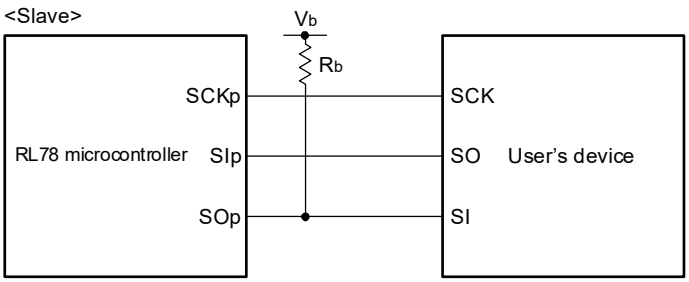
Note 3. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes “to SCKp↓” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Note 4. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes “from SCKp↓” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Note 5. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes “from SCKp↑” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and SCKp pin, and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance (for the 48-, 32-, 24-pin products)/EV_{DD} tolerance (for the 64-, 36-pin products)) mode for the SOp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

Simplified SPI (CSI) mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



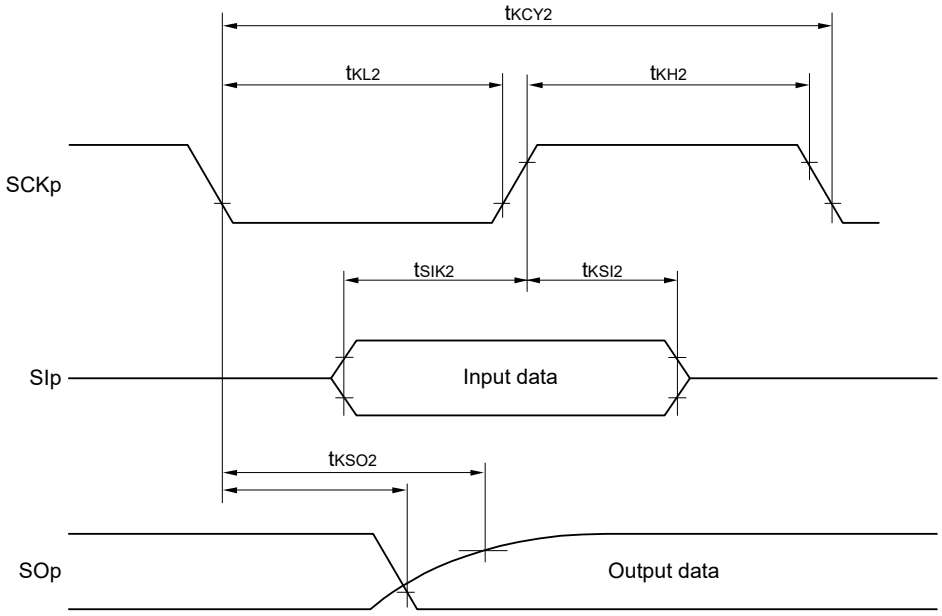
Remark 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SOp) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SOp) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

Remark 2. p: CSI number (p = 00, 01, 10, 20), m: Unit number (m = 0, 1), n: Channel number (n = 0 to 3), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 3, 5, 7)

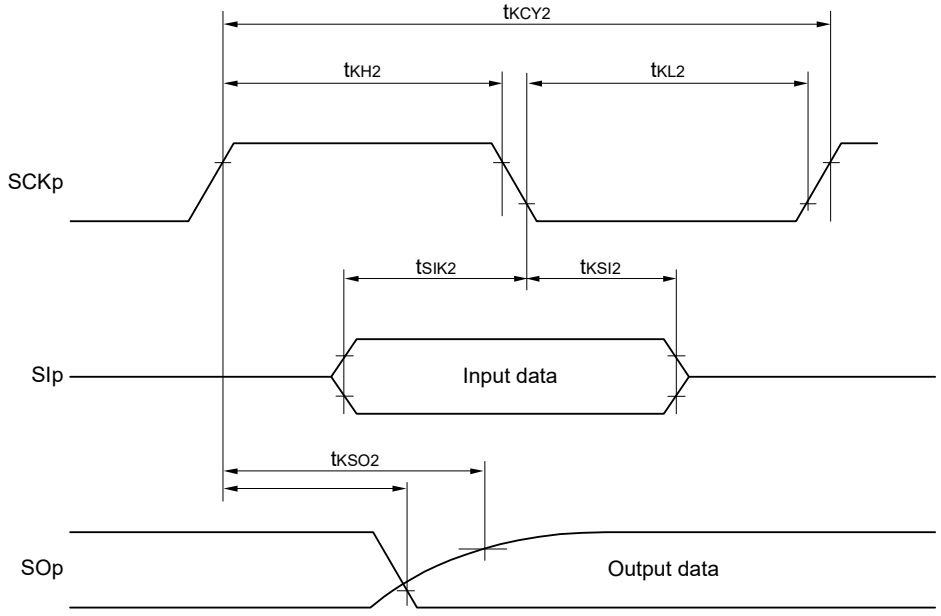
Remark 3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn).
m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 01, 02, 10))

Remark 4. CSI01 of 48-, 64-pin products, and CSI11 and CSI21 cannot communicate at different potential. Use other CSI for communication at different potential.
Also, communication at different potential cannot be performed during clock synchronous serial communication with the slave select function.

Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (slave mode) (during communication at different potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.)



Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (slave mode) (during communication at different potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.)



Remark 1. p: CSI number (p = 00, 01, 10, 20), m: Unit number (m = 0, 1), n: Channel number (n = 0 to 3),
g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 3, 5, 7)

Remark 2. CSI01 of 48-, 64-pin products, and CSI11 and CSI21 cannot communicate at different potential. Use other CSI for communication at different potential.
Also, communication at different potential cannot be performed during clock synchronous serial communication with the slave select function.

(10) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (simplified I^2C mode)

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) mode		LS (low-speed main) mode		LV (low-voltage main) mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCLr clock frequency	f_{SCL}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		1000 Note 1		300 Note 1		300 Note 1	kHz
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		1000 Note 1		300 Note 1		300 Note 1	kHz
		4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ		400 Note 1		300 Note 1		300 Note 1	kHz
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		400 Note 1		300 Note 1		300 Note 1	kHz
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V Note 2, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		300 Note 1		300 Note 1		300 Note 1	kHz
Hold time when SCLr = “L”	t_{LOW}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	475		1550		1550		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	475		1550		1550		ns
		4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ	1150		1550		1550		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1150		1550		1550		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V Note 2, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	1550		1550		1550		ns
Hold time when SCLr = “H”	t_{HIGH}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	245		610		610		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	200		610		610		ns
		4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ	675		610		610		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	600		610		610		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V Note 2, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	610		610		610		ns

(10) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (simplified I²C mode)

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) **(2/2)**

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) mode		LS (low-speed main) mode		LV (low-voltage main) mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Data setup time (reception)	$t_{SU:DAT}$	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1/f_{MCK} + 135 Note 3		1/f_{MCK} + 190 Note 3		1/f_{MCK} + 190 Note 3		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1/f_{MCK} + 135 Note 3		1/f_{MCK} + 190 Note 3		1/f_{MCK} + 190 Note 3		ns
		4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ	1/f_{MCK} + 190 Note 3		1/f_{MCK} + 190 Note 3		1/f_{MCK} + 190 Note 3		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1/f_{MCK} + 190 Note 3		1/f_{MCK} + 190 Note 3		1/f_{MCK} + 190 Note 3		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V Note 2, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	1/f_{MCK} + 190 Note 3		1/f_{MCK} + 190 Note 3		1/f_{MCK} + 190 Note 3		ns
Data hold time (transmission)	$t_{HD:DAT}$	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	0	305	0	305	0	305	ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	0	305	0	305	0	305	ns
		4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ	0	355	0	355	0	355	ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	0	355	0	355	0	355	ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V Note 2, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	0	405	0	405	0	405	ns

Note 1. The value must also be equal to or less than f_{MCK}/4.

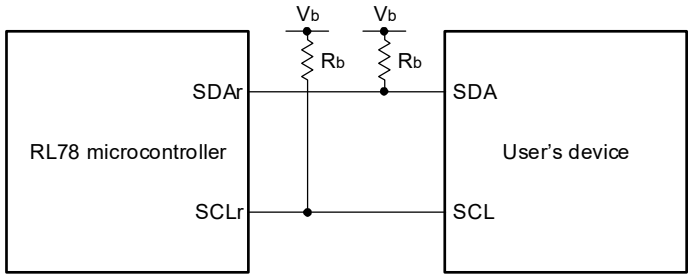
Note 2. Use it with EV_{DD0} ≥ V_b.

Note 3. Set the f_{MCK} value to keep the hold time of SCLr = “L” and SCLr = “H”.

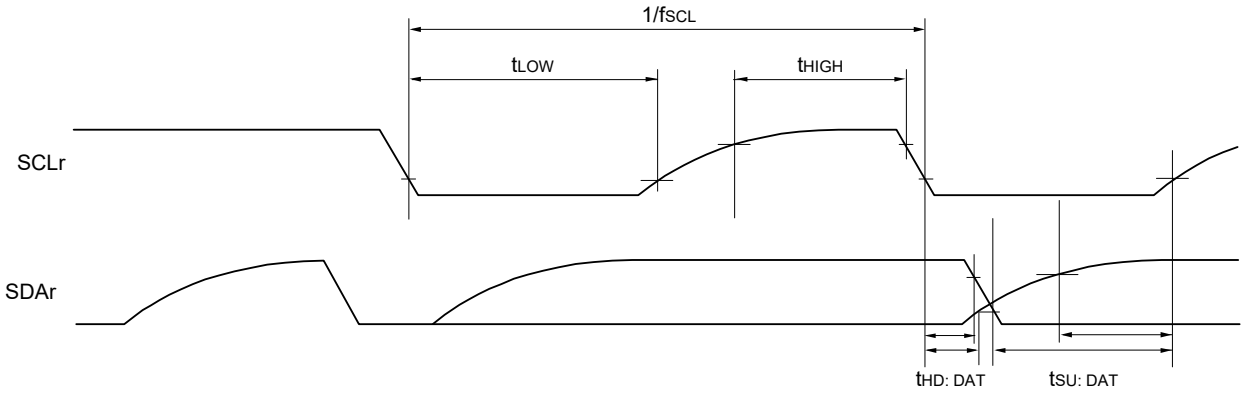
Caution Select the TTL input buffer and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance (for the 48-, 32-, 24-pin products)/EV_{DD} tolerance (for the 64-, 36-pin products)) mode for the SDAr pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance (for the 48-, 32-, 24-pin products)/EV_{DD} tolerance (for the 64-, 36-pin products)) mode for the SCLr pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

(**Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Simplified I²C mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



Simplified I²C mode serial transfer timing (during communication at different potential)



Remark 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SDAr, SCLr) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SDAr, SCLr) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

Remark 2. r: IIC number (r = 00, 01, 10, 11, 20), g: PIM, POM number (g = 0, 1, 3, 5, 7)

Remark 3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number (m = 0, 1), n: Channel number (n = 0, 2), mn = 00, 01, 02, 10)

2.5.2 Serial interface IICA

(1) I^2C standard mode

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) mode		LS (low-speed main) mode		LV (low-voltage main) mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCLA0 clock frequency	f_{SCL}	Standard mode: f_{CLK} ≥ 1 MHz	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	0	100	0	100	0	100	kHz
			1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	0	100	0	100	0	100	kHz
			1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	0	100	0	100	0	100	kHz
			1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	—		0	100	0	100	kHz
Setup time of restart condition	$t_{SU: STA}$	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		4.7		4.7		4.7		µs
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		4.7		4.7		4.7		µs
		1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		4.7		4.7		4.7		µs
		1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		—		4.7		4.7		µs
Hold time Note 1	$t_{HD: STA}$	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		4.0		4.0		4.0		µs
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		4.0		4.0		4.0		µs
		1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		4.0		4.0		4.0		µs
		1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		—		4.0		4.0		µs
Hold time when SCLA0 = “L”	t_{LOW}	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		4.7		4.7		4.7		µs
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		4.7		4.7		4.7		µs
		1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		4.7		4.7		4.7		µs
		1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		—		4.7		4.7		µs
Hold time when SCLA0 = “H”	t_{HIGH}	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		4.0		4.0		4.0		µs
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		4.0		4.0		4.0		µs
		1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		4.0		4.0		4.0		µs
		1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		—		4.0		4.0		µs

(**Notes**, **Caution**, and **Remark** are listed on the next page.)

(1) I^2C standard mode

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) **(2/2)**

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) mode		LS (low-speed main) mode		LV (low-voltage main) mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Data setup time (reception)	$t_{SU: DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	250		250		250		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	250		250		250		ns
		1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	250		250		250		ns
		1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	—		250		250		ns
Data hold time (transmission) Note 2	$t_{HD: DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	0	3.45	0	3.45	0	3.45	µs
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	0	3.45	0	3.45	0	3.45	µs
		1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	0	3.45	0	3.45	0	3.45	µs
		1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	—		0	3.45	0	3.45	µs
Setup time of stop condition	$t_{SU: STO}$	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	4.0		4.0		4.0		µs
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	4.0		4.0		4.0		µs
		1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	4.0		4.0		4.0		µs
		1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	—		4.0		4.0		µs
Bus-free time	t_{BUF}	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	4.7		4.7		4.7		µs
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	4.7		4.7		4.7		µs
		1.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	4.7		4.7		4.7		µs
		1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	—		4.7		4.7		µs

Note 1. The first clock pulse is generated after this period when the start/restart condition is detected.

Note 2. The maximum value (MAX.) of $t_{HD: DAT}$ is during normal transfer and a clock stretch state is inserted in the ACK (acknowledge) timing.

Caution **The values in the above table are applied even when bit 2 (PIOR02) in the peripheral I/O redirection register 0 (PIOR0) is 1. At this time, the pin characteristics (I_{OH1}, I_{OL1}, V_{OH1}, V_{OL1}) must satisfy the values in the redirect destination.**

Remark The maximum value of C_b (communication line capacitance) and the value of R_b (communication line pull-up resistor) at that time in each mode are as follows.

Standard mode: C_b = 400 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ

(2) I^2C fast mode

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) mode		LS (low-speed main) mode		LV (low-voltage main) mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCLA0 clock frequency	f_{SCL}	Fast mode: f_{CLK} ≥ 3.5 MHz	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	0	400	0	400	0	400	kHz
			1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	0	400	0	400	0	400	kHz
Setup time of restart condition	$t_{SU: STA}$	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		0.6		0.6		0.6		µs
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		0.6		0.6		0.6		µs
Hold time Note 1	$t_{HD: STA}$	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		0.6		0.6		0.6		µs
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		0.6		0.6		0.6		µs
Hold time when SCLA0 = "L"	t_{LOW}	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		1.3		1.3		1.3		µs
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		1.3		1.3		1.3		µs
Hold time when SCLA0 = "H"	t_{HIGH}	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		0.6		0.6		0.6		µs
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		0.6		0.6		0.6		µs
Data setup time (reception)	$t_{SU: DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		100		100		100		ns
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		100		100		100		ns
Data hold time (transmission) Note 2	$t_{HD: DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		0	0.9	0	0.9	0	0.9	µs
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		0	0.9	0	0.9	0	0.9	µs
Setup time of stop condition	$t_{SU: STO}$	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		0.6		0.6		0.6		µs
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		0.6		0.6		0.6		µs
Bus-free time	t_{BUF}	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		1.3		1.3		1.3		µs
		1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		1.3		1.3		1.3		µs

Note 1. The first clock pulse is generated after this period when the start/restart condition is detected.

Note 2. The maximum value (MAX.) of $t_{HD: DAT}$ is during normal transfer and a clock stretch state is inserted in the ACK (acknowledge) timing.

Caution The values in the above table are applied even when bit 2 (PIOR02) in the peripheral I/O redirection register 0 (PIOR0) is 1. At this time, the pin characteristics (I_{OH1}, I_{OL1}, V_{OH1}, V_{OL1}) must satisfy the values in the redirect destination.

Remark The maximum value of C_b (communication line capacitance) and the value of R_b (communication line pull-up resistor) at that time in each mode are as follows.

Fast mode: C_b = 320 pF, R_b = 1.1 kΩ

(3) I^2C fast mode plus

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) mode		LS (low-speed main) mode		LV (low-voltage main) mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCLA0 clock frequency	f_{SCL}	Fast mode plus: f_{CLK} ≥ 10 MHz	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	0	1000	—		—		kHz
Setup time of restart condition	$t_{SU: STA}$	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		0.26		—		—		µs
Hold time Note 1	$t_{HD: STA}$	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		0.26		—		—		µs
Hold time when SCLA0 = "L"	t_{LOW}	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		0.5		—		—		µs
Hold time when SCLA0 = "H"	t_{HIGH}	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		0.26		—		—		µs
Data setup time (reception)	$t_{SU: DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		50		—		—		ns
Data hold time (transmission) Note 2	$t_{HD: DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		0	0.45	—		—		µs
Setup time of stop condition	$t_{SU: STO}$	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		0.26		—		—		µs
Bus-free time	t_{BUF}	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		0.5		—		—		µs

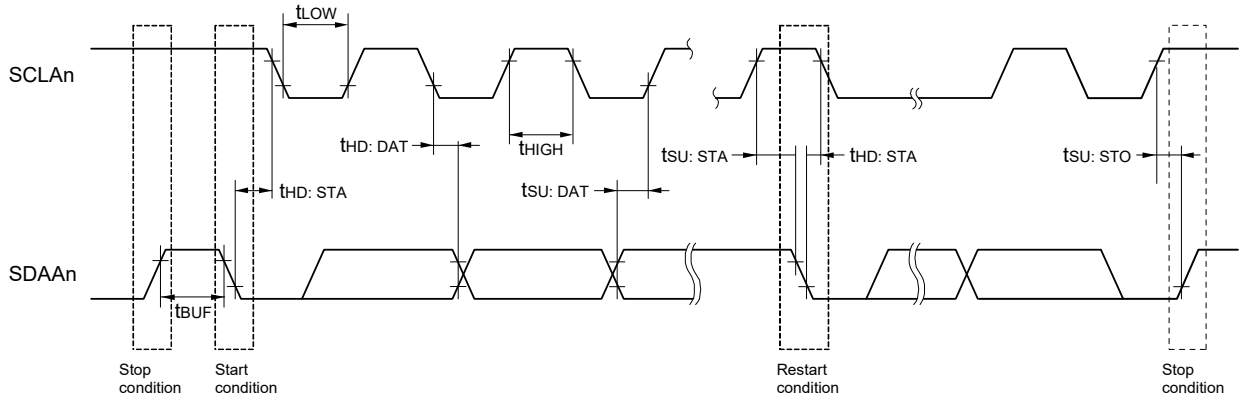
Note 1. The first clock pulse is generated after this period when the start/restart condition is detected.

Note 2. The maximum value (MAX.) of $t_{HD: DAT}$ is during normal transfer and a clock stretch state is inserted in the ACK (acknowledge) timing.

Caution The values in the above table are applied even when bit 2 (PIOR02) in the peripheral I/O redirection register 0 (PIOR0) is 1. At this time, the pin characteristics (I_{OH1}, I_{OL1}, V_{OH1}, V_{OL1}) must satisfy the values in the redirect destination.

Remark The maximum value of C_b (communication line capacitance) and the value of R_b (communication line pull-up resistor) at that time in each mode are as follows.
Fast mode plus: C_b = 120 pF, R_b = 1.1 kΩ

IICA serial transfer timing



Remark n = 0, 1

2.6 Analog Characteristics

2.6.1 A/D converter characteristics

Classification of A/D converter characteristics

Reference Voltage / Input channel	Reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP} Reference voltage (-) = AV_{REFM}	Reference voltage (+) = V_{DD} Reference voltage (-) = V_{SS}	Reference voltage (+) = V_{BGR} Reference voltage (-)= AV_{REFM}
ANI0 to ANI7	Refer to **2.6.1 (1)**.	Refer to **2.6.1 (3)**.	Refer to **2.6.1 (4)**.
ANI16 to ANI24	Refer to **2.6.1 (2)**.		
Internal reference voltage Temperature sensor output voltage	Refer to **2.6.1 (1)**.		—

(1) When reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP}/ANI0 (ADREFP1 = 0, ADREFP0 = 1), reference voltage (-) = AV_{REFM}/ANI1 (ADREFM = 1), target pin: ANI2 to ANI7, internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V, Reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP}, Reference voltage (-) = AV_{REFM} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	RES			8		10	bit
Overall error Note 1	AINL	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} Note 3	1.8 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V		1.2	±3.5	LSB
			1.6 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V Note 4		1.2	±7.0	LSB
Conversion time	t_{CONV}	10-bit resolution Target pin: ANI2 to ANI14	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.125		39	µs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.1875		39	µs
			1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	µs
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	57		95	µs
		10-bit resolution Target pin: Internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage (HS (high-speed main) mode)	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.375		39	µs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.5625		39	µs
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	µs
Zero-scale error Notes 1, 2	E_{ZS}	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} Note 3	1.8 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.25	%FSR
			1.6 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V Note 4			±0.50	%FSR
Full-scale error Notes 1, 2	E_{FS}	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} Note 3	1.8 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.25	%FSR
			1.6 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V Note 4			±0.50	%FSR
Integral linearity error Note 1	ILE	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} Note 3	1.8 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V			±2.5	LSB
			1.6 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V Note 4			±5.0	LSB
Differential linearity error Note 1	DLE	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} Note 3	1.8 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V			±1.5	LSB
			1.6 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V Note 4			±2.0	LSB
Analog input voltage	V_{AIN}	ANI2 to ANI7		0		AV_{REFP}	V
		Internal reference voltage (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)		V_{BGR} Note 5			V
		Temperature sensor output voltage (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)		V_{TMPS25} Note 5			V

Note 1. Excludes quantization error (±1/2 LSB).

Note 2. This value is indicated as a ratio (%FSR) to the full-scale value.

Note 3. When AV_{REFP} < V_{DD}, the MAX. values are as follows.

Overall error: Add ±1.0 LSB to the MAX. value when AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}.

Zero-scale error/Full-scale error: Add ±0.05%FSR to the MAX. value when AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}.

Integral linearity error/ Differential linearity error: Add ±0.5 LSB to the MAX. value when AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}.

Note 4. Values when the conversion time is set to 57 µs (min.) and 95 µs (max.).

Note 5. Refer to **2.6.2 Temperature sensor characteristics/internal reference voltage characteristic**.

(2) When reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP}/ANI0 (ADREFP1 = 0, ADREFP0 = 1), reference voltage (-) = AV_{REFM}/ANI1 (ADREFM = 1), target pin: ANI16 to ANI24

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 1.6 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V, Reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP}, Reference voltage (-) = AV_{REFM} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	RES			8		10	bit
Overall error Note 1	AINL	10-bit resolution EV_{DD0} ≤ AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} Notes 3, 4	1.8 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V		1.2	±5.0	LSB
			1.6 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V Note 5		1.2	±8.5	LSB
Conversion time	tCONV	10-bit resolution Target ANI pin: ANI16 to ANI24	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.125		39	µs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.1875		39	µs
			1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	µs
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	57		95	µs
Zero-scale error Notes 1, 2	EZS	10-bit resolution EV_{DD0} ≤ AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} Notes 3, 4	1.8 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.35	%FSR
			1.6 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V Note 5			±0.60	%FSR
Full-scale error Notes 1, 2	EFS	10-bit resolution EV_{DD0} ≤ AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} Notes 3, 4	1.8 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.35	%FSR
			1.6 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V Note 5			±0.60	%FSR
Integral linearity error Note 1	ILE	10-bit resolution EV_{DD0} ≤ AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} Notes 3, 4	1.8 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V			±3.5	LSB
			1.6 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V Note 5			±6.0	LSB
Differential linearity error Note 1	DLE	10-bit resolution EV_{DD0} ≤ AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} Notes 3, 4	1.8 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V			±2.0	LSB
			1.6 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V Note 5			±2.5	LSB
Analog input voltage	VAIN	ANI16 to ANI24		0		AV_{REFP} and EV_{DD0}	V

Note 1. Excludes quantization error (±1/2 LSB).

Note 2. This value is indicated as a ratio (%FSR) to the full-scale value.

Note 3. When EV_{DD0} ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ V_{DD}, the MAX. values are as follows.

Overall error: Add ±1.0 LSB to the MAX. value when AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}.

Zero-scale error/Full-scale error: Add ±0.05%FSR to the MAX. value when AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}.

Integral linearity error/ Differential linearity error: Add ±0.5 LSB to the MAX. value when AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}.

Note 4. When AV_{REFP} < EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD}, the MAX. values are as follows.

Overall error: Add ±4.0 LSB to the MAX. value when AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}.

Zero-scale error/Full-scale error: Add ±0.20%FSR to the MAX. value when AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}.

Integral linearity error/ Differential linearity error: Add ±2.0 LSB to the MAX. value when AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}.

Note 5. When the conversion time is set to 57 µs (min.) and 95 µs (max.).

(3) When reference voltage (+) = V_{DD} (ADREFP1 = 0, ADREFP0 = 0), reference voltage (-) = V_{SS} (ADREFM = 0), target pin: ANI0 to ANI17, ANI16 to ANI24, internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V, Reference voltage (+) = V_{DD}, Reference voltage (-) = V_{SS})

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	RES			8		10	bit
Overall error Note 1	AINL	10-bit resolution	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1.2	±7.0	LSB
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V Note 3		1.2	±10.5	LSB
Conversion time	t_{CONV}	10-bit resolution Target pin: ANI0 to ANI7, ANI16 to ANI24	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.125		39	µs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.1875		39	µs
			1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	µs
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	57		95	µs
		10-bit resolution Target pin: internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage (HS (high-speed main) mode)	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.375		39	µs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.5625		39	µs
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	µs
Zero-scale error Notes 1, 2	E_{ZS}	10-bit resolution	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.60	%FSR
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V Note 3			±0.85	%FSR
Full-scale error Notes 1, 2	E_{FS}	10-bit resolution	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.60	%FSR
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V Note 3			±0.85	%FSR
Integral linearity error Note 1	ILE	10-bit resolution	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±4.0	LSB
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V Note 3			±6.5	LSB
Differential linearity error Note 1	DLE	10-bit resolution	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±2.0	LSB
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V Note 3			±2.5	LSB
Analog input voltage	V_{AIN}	ANI0 to ANI7		0		V_{DD}	V
		ANI16 to ANI24		0		EV_{DD0}	V
		Internal reference voltage (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)		V_{BGR} Note 4			V
		Temperature sensor output voltage (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)		V_{TMPS25} Note 4			V

Note 1. Excludes quantization error (±1/2 LSB).

Note 2. This value is indicated as a ratio (% FSR) to the full-scale value.

Note 3. When the conversion time is set to 57 µs (min.) and 95 µs (max.).

Note 4. Refer to **2.6.2 Temperature sensor characteristics/internal reference voltage characteristic**.

(4) When reference voltage (+) = Internal reference voltage (ADREFP1 = 1, ADREFP0 = 0), reference voltage (-) = AV_{REFM}/ANI1 (ADREFM = 1), target pin: ANI0, ANI2 to ANI7, ANI16 to ANI24

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD}, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V, Reference voltage (+) = V_{BGR} Note 3, Reference voltage (-) = AV_{REFM} = 0 V Note 4, HS (high-speed main) mode)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	RES				8		bit
Conversion time	t_{CONV}	8-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	µs
Zero-scale error Notes 1, 2	E_{ZS}	8-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.60	% FSR
Integral linearity error Note 1	ILE	8-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±2.0	LSB
Differential linearity error Note 1	DLE	8-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±1.0	LSB
Analog input voltage	V_{AIN}			0		V_{BGR} Note 3	V

Note 1. Excludes quantization error (±1/2 LSB).

Note 2. This value is indicated as a ratio (% FSR) to the full-scale value.

Note 3. Refer to **2.6.2 Temperature sensor characteristics/internal reference voltage characteristic**.

Note 4. When reference voltage (-) = V_{SS}, the MAX. values are as follows.

Zero-scale error: Add ±0.35%FSR to the MAX. value when reference voltage (-) = AV_{REFM}.

Integral linearity error: Add ±0.5 LSB to the MAX. value when reference voltage (-) = AV_{REFM}.

Differential linearity error: Add ±0.2 LSB to the MAX. value when reference voltage (-) = AV_{REFM}.

2.6.2 Temperature sensor characteristics/internal reference voltage characteristic

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Temperature sensor output voltage	V_{TMPS25}	Setting ADS register = 80H, T_A = +25°C		1.05		V
Internal reference voltage	V_{BGR}	Setting ADS register = 81H	1.38	1.45	1.5	V
Temperature coefficient	F_{VTMPS}	Temperature sensor that depends on the temperature		-3.6		mV/°C
Operation stabilization wait time	t_{AMP}		5			μs

2.6.3 D/A converter characteristics

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{SS0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	RES					8	bit
Overall error	AINL	Rload = 4 MΩ	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±2.5	LSB
		Rload = 8 MΩ	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±2.5	LSB
Settling time	t_{SET}	Cload = 20 pF	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			3	μs
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			6	μs

2.6.4 Comparator

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Input offset voltage	V_{IOCMP}				±5	±40	mV
Input voltage range	V_{ICMP}			0		V_{DD}	V
Internal reference voltage deviation	ΔV_{IREF}	CmRVM register value : 7FH to 80H (m = 0, 1)				±2	LSB
		Other than above				±1	LSB
Response Time	t_{CR}, t_{CF}	Input amplitude±100mV			70	150	ns
Operation stabilization time[Note 1]	t_{CMP}	CMPn = 0→1	V_{DD} = 3.3 to 5.5 V			1	µs
			V_{DD} = 2.7 to 3.3 V			3	µs
Reference voltage stabilization wait time	t_{VR}	CVRE : 0→1[Note 2]				20	µs
Operation current	I_{CMPDD}	Separately, it is defined as the operation current of peripheral functions.					

Note 1. Time taken until the comparator satisfies the DC/AC characteristics after the comparator operation enable signal is switched (CMPnEN = 0 → 1).

Note 2. Enable comparator output (CnOE bit = 1; n = 0 to 1) after enabling operation of the internal reference voltage generator (by setting the CVREm bit to 1; m = 0 to 1) and waiting for the operation stabilization time to elapse.

2.6.5 PGA

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Input offset voltage	V_{IOPGA}					±10	mV
Input voltage range	V_{IPGA}			0		0.9 × V_{DD}/Gain	V
Output voltage range	V_{IOHPGA}			0.93 × V_{DD}			V
	V_{IOLPGA}					0.07 × V_{DD}	V
Gain error		x4, x8				±1	%
		x16				±1.5	%
		x32				±2	%
Slew rate	SR_{RPGA}	Rising When Vin= 0.1V_{DD}/gain to 0.9V_{DD}/gain. 10 to 90% of output voltage amplitude	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V (Other than x32)	3.5			V/µs
			4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V (x32)	3.0			
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 4.0V	0.5			
	SR_{FPGA}	Falling When Vin= 0.1V_{DD}/gain to 0.9V_{DD}/gain. 90 to 10% of output voltage amplitude	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V (Other than x32)	3.5			
			4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V (x32)	3.0			
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 4.0V	0.5			
Reference voltage stabilization wait time-[Note 1]	t_{PGA}	x4, x8				5	µs
		x16, x32				10	µs
Operation current	I_{PGADD}	Separately, it is defined as the operation current of peripheral functions.					

Note 1. Time required until a state is entered where the DC and AC specifications of the PGA are satisfied after the PGA operation has been enabled (PGAEN = 1).

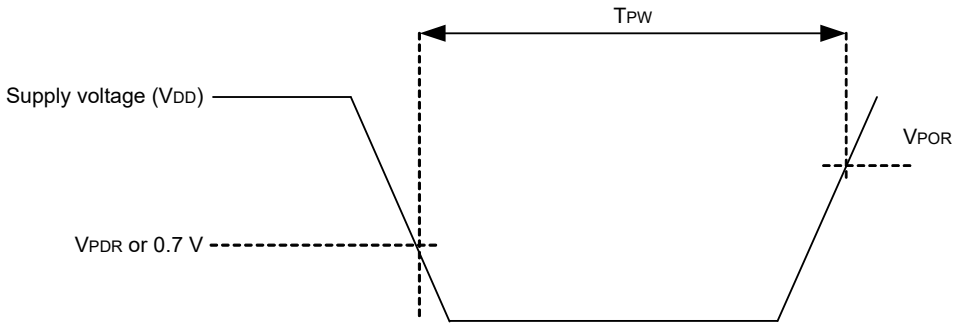
2.6.6 POR circuit characteristics

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Power on/down reset threshold	V_{POR}	Voltage threshold on V_{DD} rising	1.47	1.51	1.55	V
	V_{PDR}	Voltage threshold on V_{DD} falling Note 1	1.46	1.50	1.54	V
Minimum pulse width Note 2	T_{PW}		300			µs

Note 1. However, when the operating voltage falls while the LVD is off, enter STOP mode, or enable the reset status using the external reset pin before the voltage falls below the operating voltage range shown in **2.4 AC Characteristics**.

Note 2. Minimum time required for a POR reset when V_{DD} exceeds below V_{PDR}. This is also the minimum time required for a POR reset from when V_{DD} exceeds below 0.7 V to when V_{DD} exceeds V_{POR} while STOP mode is entered or the main system clock is stopped through setting bit 0 (HIOSTOP) and bit 7 (MSTOP) in the clock operation status control register (CSC).



2.6.7 LVD circuit characteristics

(1) Reset Mode and Interrupt Mode

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, $V_{PDR} \leq EV_{DD0} \leq V_{DD} \leq$ 5.5 V, $V_{SS} = EV_{SS0}$ = 0 V)

Parameter		Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Voltage detection threshold	Supply voltage level	V_{LVD0}	Rising edge	3.98	4.06	4.14	V
			Falling edge	3.90	3.98	4.06	V
		V_{LVD1}	Rising edge	3.68	3.75	3.82	V
			Falling edge	3.60	3.67	3.74	V
		V_{LVD2}	Rising edge	3.07	3.13	3.19	V
			Falling edge	3.00	3.06	3.12	V
		V_{LVD3}	Rising edge	2.96	3.02	3.08	V
			Falling edge	2.90	2.96	3.02	V
		V_{LVD4}	Rising edge	2.86	2.92	2.97	V
			Falling edge	2.80	2.86	2.91	V
		V_{LVD5}	Rising edge	2.76	2.81	2.87	V
			Falling edge	2.70	2.75	2.81	V
		V_{LVD6}	Rising edge	2.66	2.71	2.76	V
			Falling edge	2.60	2.65	2.70	V
		V_{LVD7}	Rising edge	2.56	2.61	2.66	V
			Falling edge	2.50	2.55	2.60	V
		V_{LVD8}	Rising edge	2.45	2.50	2.55	V
			Falling edge	2.40	2.45	2.50	V
		V_{LVD9}	Rising edge	2.05	2.09	2.13	V
			Falling edge	2.00	2.04	2.08	V
		V_{LVD10}	Rising edge	1.94	1.98	2.02	V
			Falling edge	1.90	1.94	1.98	V
		V_{LVD11}	Rising edge	1.84	1.88	1.91	V
			Falling edge	1.80	1.84	1.87	V
		V_{LVD12}	Rising edge	1.74	1.77	1.81	V
			Falling edge	1.70	1.73	1.77	V
		V_{LVD13}	Rising edge	1.64	1.67	1.70	V
			Falling edge	1.60	1.63	1.66	V
Minimum pulse width		t_{LW}		300			µs
Detection delay time						300	µs

(2) Interrupt & Reset Mode

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, $V_{PDR} \le EV_{DD0} \le V_{DD} \le 5.5$ V, $V_{SS} = EV_{SS0}$ = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Voltage detection threshold	V_{LVDA0}	V_{POC2}, V_{POC1}, V_{POC0} = 0, 0, 0, falling reset voltage			1.60	1.63	1.66	V
	V_{LVDA1}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 1, 0		Rising release reset voltage	1.74	1.77	1.81	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	1.70	1.73	1.77	V
	V_{LVDA2}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 1		Rising release reset voltage	1.84	1.88	1.91	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	1.80	1.84	1.87	V
	V_{LVDA3}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 0		Rising release reset voltage	2.86	2.92	2.97	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	2.80	2.86	2.91	V
	V_{LVDB0}	V_{POC2}, V_{POC1}, V_{POC0} = 0, 0, 1, falling reset voltage			1.80	1.84	1.87	V
	V_{LVDB1}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 1, 0		Rising release reset voltage	1.94	1.98	2.02	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	1.90	1.94	1.98	V
	V_{LVDB2}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 1		Rising release reset voltage	2.05	2.09	2.13	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	2.00	2.04	2.08	V
	V_{LVDB3}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 0		Rising release reset voltage	3.07	3.13	3.19	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	3.00	3.06	3.12	V
	V_{LVDC0}	V_{POC2}, V_{POC1}, V_{POC0} = 0, 1, 0, falling reset voltage			2.40	2.45	2.50	V
	V_{LVDC1}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 1, 0		Rising release reset voltage	2.56	2.61	2.66	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	2.50	2.55	2.60	V
	V_{LVDC2}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 1		Rising release reset voltage	2.66	2.71	2.76	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	2.60	2.65	2.70	V
	V_{LVDC3}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 0		Rising release reset voltage	3.68	3.75	3.82	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	3.60	3.67	3.74	V
	V_{LVDD0}	V_{POC2}, V_{POC1}, V_{POC0} = 0, 1, 1, falling reset voltage			2.70	2.75	2.81	V
	V_{LVDD1}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 1, 0		Rising release reset voltage	2.86	2.92	2.97	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	2.80	2.86	2.91	V
	V_{LVDD2}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 1		Rising release reset voltage	2.96	3.02	3.08	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	2.90	2.96	3.02	V
	V_{LVDD3}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 0		Rising release reset voltage	3.98	4.06	4.14	V
				Falling interrupt voltage	3.90	3.98	4.06	V

2.6.8 Power supply voltage rising slope characteristics

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Power supply voltage rising slope	S_{VDD}				54	V/ms

Caution Make sure to keep the internal reset state by the LVD circuit or an external reset until V_{DD} reaches the operating voltage range shown in 2.4 AC Characteristics.

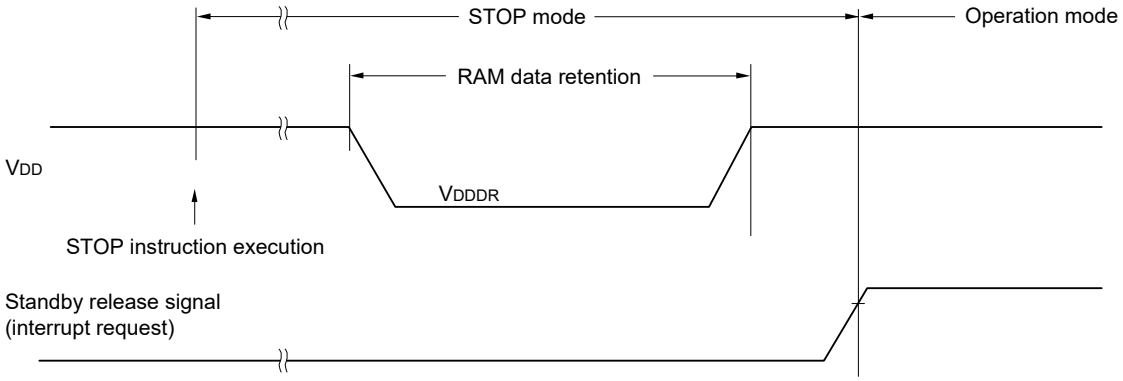
2.7 RAM Data Retention Characteristics

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, V_{SS} = 0V))

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Data retention supply voltage	V_{DDDR}		1.46 Notes 1, 2		5.5	V

Note 1. The value depends on the POR detection voltage. When the voltage drops, the RAM data is retained before a POR reset is effected, but RAM data is not retained when a POR reset is effected.

Note 2. Enter STOP mode before the supply voltage falls below the recommended operating voltage.



2.8 Flash Memory Programming Characteristics

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
System clock frequency	f_{CLK}	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1		32	MHz
Number of code flash rewrites Notes 1, 2, 3	C_{erwr}	Retained for 20 years	T_A = 85°C	1,000			Times
Number of data flash rewrites Notes 1, 2, 3		Retained for 1 year	T_A = 25°C		1,000,000		
		Retained for 5 years	T_A = 85°C	100,000			
		Retained for 20 years	T_A = 85°C	10,000			

Note 1. 1 erase + 1 write after the erase is regarded as 1 rewrite. The retaining years are until next rewrite after the rewrite.

Note 2. When using flash memory programmer and Renesas Electronics self-programming library

Note 3. These are the characteristics of the flash memory and the results obtained from reliability testing by Renesas Electronics Corporation.

2.9 Dedicated Flash Memory Programmer Communication (UART)

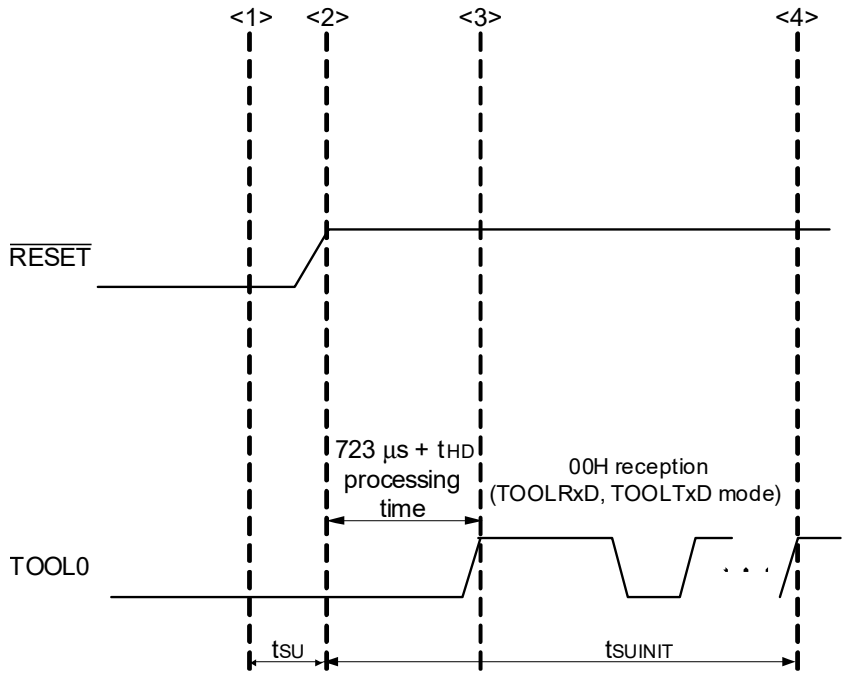
(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Transfer rate		During serial programming	115,200		1,000,000	bps

2.10 Timing of Entry to Flash Memory Programming Modes

(T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
How long from when an external reset ends until the initial communication settings are specified	t_{SUINIT}	POR and LVD reset must end before the external reset ends.			100	ms
How long from when the TOOL0 pin is placed at the low level until an external reset ends	t_{SU}	POR and LVD reset must end before the external reset ends.	10			μs
How long the TOOL0 pin must be kept at the low level after an external reset ends (excluding the processing time of the firmware to control the flash memory)	t_{HD}	POR and LVD reset must end before the external reset ends.	1			ms



<1> The low level is input to the TOOL0 pin.
<2> The external reset ends (POR and LVD reset must end before the external reset ends).
<3> The TOOL0 pin is set to the high level.
<4> Setting of the flash memory programming mode by UART reception and complete the baud rate setting.

t_{SUINIT}:The segment shows that it is necessary to finish specifying the initial communication settings within 100 ms from when the external resets end.
t_{SU}:How long from when the TOOL0 pin is placed at the low level until a pin reset ends
t_{HD}:How long to keep the TOOL0 pin at the low level from when the external resets end (excluding the processing time of the firmware to control the flash memory)

3. ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS (G: T_A = -40 to +105°C)

This chapter describes the following electrical specifications.

Target products G: Industrial applications T_A = −40 to +105°C

R5F11BxxGxx

Caution 1. The RL78 microcontrollers have an on-chip debug function, which is provided for development and evaluation. Do not use the on-chip debug function in products designated for mass production, because the guaranteed number of rewritable times of the flash memory may be exceeded when this function is used, and product reliability therefore cannot be guaranteed. Renesas Electronics is not liable for problems occurring when the on-chip debug function is used.

Caution 2. With products not provided with an EV_{DD0}, or EV_{SS0} pin, replace EV_{DD0} with V_{DD}, or replace EV_{SS0} with V_{SS}.

Caution 3. The pins mounted depend on the product. Refer to 2.1 Port Functions to 2.2.1 Functions for each product in the RL78/G1F User's Manual.

Caution 4. Please contact Renesas Electronics sales office for derating of operation under T_A = +85 to +105°C. Derating is the systematic reduction of load for the sake of improved reliability.

Remark When the products "G: Industrial applications" is used in the range of T_A = -40 to +85°C, see **2. ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS (T_A = -40 to +85°C)**.

Operation of products rated “G: Industrial applications (T_A = -40 to + 105°C)” at ambient operating temperatures above 85°C differs from that of products rated “A: Consumer applications” in the ways listed below.

Parameter	A: Consumer applications	G: Industrial applications
Operating ambient temperature	T_A = -40 to +85°C	T_A = -40 to +105°C
Operating mode Operating voltage range	HS (high-speed main) mode: 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 32 MHz 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 16 MHz LS (low-speed main) mode: 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 8 MHz LV (low-voltage main) mode: 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 4 MHz	HS (high-speed main) mode only: 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 32 MHz 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 16 MHz
High-speed on-chip oscillator clock accuracy	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V: ±1.0% @ T_A = -20 to +85°C ±1.5% @ T_A = -40 to -20°C 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V: ±5.0% @ T_A = -20 to +85°C ±5.5% @ T_A = -40 to -20°C	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V: ±2.0% @ T_A = +85 to +105°C ±1.0% @ T_A = -20 to +85°C ±1.5% @ T_A = -40 to -20°C
Serial array unit	UART Simplified SPI (CSI): f_{CLK}/2 (16 Mbps supported), f_{CLK}/4 Simplified I^2C communication	UART Simplified SPI (CSI): f_{CLK}/4 Simplified I^2C communication
IICA	Standard mode Fast mode Fast mode plus	Standard mode Fast mode
Voltage detector	• Rising: 1.67 V to 4.06 V (14 stages) • Falling: 1.63 V to 3.98 V (14 stages)	• Rising: 2.61 V to 4.06 V (8 stages) • Falling: 2.55 V to 3.98 V (8 stages)

Remark The electrical characteristics of products rated “G: Industrial applications (T_A = -40 to + 105°C)” at ambient operating temperatures above 85°C differ from those of products “A: Consumer applications”. For details, refer to **3.1** to **3.10**.

3.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Absolute Maximum Ratings **(1/2)**

Parameter	Symbols	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
Supply voltage	V_{DD}		-0.5 to +6.5	V
	EV_{DD0}		-0.5 to +6.5	V
REGC pin input voltage	V_{IREGC}	REGC	-0.3 to +2.8 and -0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 1	V
Input voltage	V_{I1}	P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40 to P43, P50 to P55, P70 to P77, P120, P140, P141, P146, P147	-0.3 to EV_{DD0} +0.3 and -0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 2	V
	V_{I2}	P60 to P63 (N-ch open-drain)	-0.3 to +6.5	V
	V_{I3}	P20 to P27, P121 to P124, P137, EXCLK, EXCLKS, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$	-0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 2	V
Output voltage	V_{O1}	P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40 to P43, P50 to P55, P60 to P63, P70 to P77, P120, P130, P140, P141, P146, P147	-0.3 to EV_{DD0} +0.3 and -0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 2	V
	V_{O2}	P20 to P27	-0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 2	V
Analog input voltage	V_{AI1}	ANI16 to ANI24	-0.3 to EV_{DD0} +0.3 and -0.3 to $AV_{REF}(+)$ +0.3 Notes 2, 3	V
	V_{AI2}	ANI0 to ANI7	-0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 and -0.3 to $AV_{REF}(+)$ +0.3 Notes 2, 3	V

Note 1. Connect the REGC pin to V_{SS} via a capacitor (0.47 to 1 μF). This value regulates the absolute maximum rating of the REGC pin. Do not use this pin with voltage applied to it.

Note 2. Must be 6.5 V or lower.

Note 3. Do not exceed AV_{REF} (+) + 0.3 V in case of A/D conversion target pin.

Caution **Product quality may suffer if the absolute maximum rating is exceeded even momentarily for any parameter. That is, the absolute maximum ratings are rated values at which the product is on the verge of suffering physical damage, and therefore the product must be used under conditions that ensure that the absolute maximum ratings are not exceeded.**

Remark 1. Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

Remark 2. AV_{REF} (+): + side reference voltage of the A/D converter.

Remark 3. V_{SS}: Reference voltage

Absolute Maximum Ratings **(2/2)**

Parameter	Symbols	Conditions		Ratings	Unit
Output current, high	I_{OH1}	Per pin	P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40 to P43, P50 to P55, P70 to P77, P120, P130, P140, P141, P146, P147	-40	mA
		Total of all pins -170 mA	P00 to P04, P40 to P43,P120, P130, P140, P141	-70	mA
			P05, P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P50 to P55, P70 to P77, P146, P147	-100	mA
	I_{OH2}	Per pin	P20 to P27	-0.5	mA
		Total of all pins		-2	mA
Output current, low	I_{OL1}	Per pin	P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40-P43, P50 to P55, P60 to P63, P70 to P77, P120, P130, P140, P141, P146, P147	40	mA
		Total of all pins 170 mA	P00 to P04, P40 to P47, P120, P130, P140, P141	70	mA
			P05, P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P50 to P55, P70 to P77, P146, P147	100	mA
	I_{OL2}	Per pin	P20 to P27	1	mA
		Total of all pins		5	mA
Operating ambient temperature	T_A	In normal operation mode		-40 to +105	°C
		In flash memory programming mode			
Storage temperature	T_{stg}			-65 to +150	°C

Caution **Product quality may suffer if the absolute maximum rating is exceeded even momentarily for any parameter. That is, the absolute maximum ratings are rated values at which the product is on the verge of suffering physical damage, and therefore the product must be used under conditions that ensure that the absolute maximum ratings are not exceeded.**

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

3.2 Oscillator Characteristics

3.2.1 X1, XT1 characteristics

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} = V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Resonator	Resonator	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
X1 clock oscillation frequency (f_X) Note	Ceramic resonator/ crystal resonator	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	1.0		20.0	MHz
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V	1.0		16.0	
XT1 clock oscillation frequency (f_{XT}) Note	Crystal resonator		32	32.768	35	kHz

Note Indicates only permissible oscillator frequency ranges. Refer to **AC Characteristics** for instruction execution time. Request evaluation by the manufacturer of the oscillator circuit mounted on a board to check the oscillator characteristics.

Caution Since the CPU is started by the high-speed on-chip oscillator clock after a reset release, check the X1 clock oscillation stabilization time using the oscillation stabilization time counter status register (OSTC) by the user. Determine the oscillation stabilization time of the OSTC register and the oscillation stabilization time select register (OSTS) after sufficiently evaluating the oscillation stabilization time with the resonator to be used.

Remark When using the X1 oscillator and XT1 oscillator, refer to **5.4 System Clock Oscillator** in the RL78/G1F User's Manual.

3.2.2 On-chip oscillator characteristics

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} = V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Oscillators	Parameters	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency Notes 1, 2	f_{IH}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	1		32	MHz
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V	1		16	MHz
High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency accuracy		T_A = +85 to +105°C	-2		2	%
		T_A = -20 to +85°C	-1		1	%
		T_A = -40 to -20°C	-1.5		1.5	%
Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency	f_{IL}			15		kHz
Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency accuracy			-15		+15	%

Note 1. High-speed on-chip oscillator frequency is selected with bits 0 to 4 of the option byte (000C2H/010C2H) and bits 0 to 2 of the HOCODIV register.

Note 2. This only indicates the oscillator characteristics. Refer to **AC Characteristics** for instruction execution time.

3.3 DC Characteristics

3.3.1 Pin characteristics

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Items	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Output current, high Note 1	I_{OH1}	Per pin for P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40 to P47, P50 to P55, P70 to P77, P120, P130, P140, P141, P146, P147				-3.0 Note 2	mA
		Total of P00 to P04, P40 to P43, P120, P130, P140, P141 (When duty ≤ 70% Note 3)	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V			-30.0	mA
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V			-10.0	mA
			2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V			-5.0	mA
		Total of P05, P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P50 to P53, P70 to P77, P146, P147 (When duty ≤ 70% Note 3)	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V			-30.0	mA
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V			-19.0	mA
			1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V			-10.0	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty ≤ 70% Note 3)				-60.0	mA
	I_{OH2}	Per pin for P20 to P27				-0.1 Note 2	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty ≤ 70% Note 3)	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			-1.5	mA

Note 1. Value of current at which the device operation is guaranteed even if the current flows from the EV_{DD0}, V_{DD} pins to an output pin.

Note 2. Do not exceed the total current value.

Note 3. Specification under conditions where the duty factor ≤ 70%.
The output current value that has changed to the duty factor > 70% the duty ratio can be calculated with the following expression (when changing the duty factor from 70% to n%).

- Total output current of pins = (I_{OH} × 0.7)/(n × 0.01)

<Example> Where n = 80% and I_{OH} = -10.0 mA
Total output current of pins = (-10.0 × 0.7)/(80 × 0.01) ≈ -8.7 mA

However, the current that is allowed to flow into one pin does not vary depending on the duty factor.
A current higher than the absolute maximum rating must not flow into one pin.

Caution **P00, P02 to P04, P10, P11, P13 to P15, P17, P30, P43, P50 to P55, P71, P74 do not output high level in N-ch open-drain mode.**

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) **(2/5)**

Items	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Output current, low Note 1	I_{OL1}	Per pin for P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40 to P43, P50 to P55, P70 to P77,P120, P130, P140, P141, P146, P147				8.5 Note 2	mA
		Per pin for P60 to P63				15.0 Note 2	mA
		Total of P00 to P04, P40 to P43, P120, P130, P140, P141 (When duty ≤ 70% Note 3)	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V			40.0	mA
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V			15.0	mA
			2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V			9.0	mA
		Total of P05, P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P50 to P55, P60 to P63, P70 to P77, P146, P147 (When duty ≤ 70% Note 3)	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V			40.0	mA
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V			35.0	mA
			2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 1.8 V			20.0	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty ≤ 70% Note 3)				80.0	mA
	I_{OL2}	Per pin for P20 to P27				0.4 Note 2	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty ≤ 70% Note 3)	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			5.0	mA

Note 1. Value of current at which the device operation is guaranteed even if the current flows from an output pin to the EV_{SS0} and V_{SS} pins.

Note 2. Do not exceed the total current value.

Note 3. Specification under conditions where the duty factor ≤ 70%.
The output current value that has changed to the duty factor > 70% the duty ratio can be calculated with the following expression (when changing the duty factor from 70% to n%).

- Total output current of pins = (I_{OL} × 0.7)/(n × 0.01)

<Example> Where n = 80% and I_{OL} = 10.0 mA
Total output current of pins = (10.0 × 0.7)/(80 × 0.01) ≈ 8.7 mA

However, the current that is allowed to flow into one pin does not vary depending on the duty factor.
A current higher than the absolute maximum rating must not flow into one pin.

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) **(3/5)**

Items	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Input voltage, high	V_{IH1}	P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40 to P43, P50 to P55, P70 to P77, P120, P140, P141, P146, P147	Normal input buffer	0.8 EV_{DD0}		EV_{DD0}	V
	V_{IH2}	P01, P03, P04, P10, P14 to P17, P30, P43, P50, P53 to P55,	TTL input buffer 4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	2.2		EV_{DD0}	V
			TTL input buffer 3.3 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V	2.0		EV_{DD0}	V
			TTL input buffer 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V	1.5		EV_{DD0}	V
	V_{IH3}	P20 to P27 (when P20 is used as a port pin)		0.7 V_{DD}		V_{DD}	V
	V_{IH4}	P60 to P63		0.7 EV_{DD0}		6.0	V
	V_{IH5}	P121 to P123, P137, EXCLK, EXCLKS, $\overline{RESET}$ (when P20 is used as INTP11 pin)		0.8 V_{DD}		V_{DD}	V
Input voltage, low	V_{IL1}	P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40 to P43, P50 to P55, P70 to P77, P120, P140, P141, P146, P147	Normal input buffer	0		0.2 EV_{DD0}	V
	V_{IL2}	P01, P03, P04, P10, P14 to P17, P30, P43, P50, P53 to P55,	TTL input buffer 4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	0		0.8	V
			TTL input buffer 3.3 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V	0		0.5	V
			TTL input buffer 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V	0		0.32	V
	V_{IL3}	P20 to P27 (when P20 is used as a port pin)		0		0.3 V_{DD}	V
	V_{IL4}	P60 to P63		0		0.3 EV_{DD0}	V
	V_{IL5}	P121 to P124, P137, EXCLK, EXCLKS, $\overline{RESET}$ (when P20 is used as INTP11 pin)		0		0.2 V_{DD}	V

Caution The maximum value of V_{IH} of pins P00, P02 to P04, P10, P11, P13 to P15, P17, P30, P43, P50 to P55, P71, P74 is EV_{DD0}, even in the N-ch open-drain mode.

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) (4/5)

Items	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Output voltage, high	V_{OH1}	P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40 to P43, P50 to P55, P70 to P77, P120, P130, P140, P141, P146, P147	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH1} = -3.0 mA	EV_{DD0} - 0.7			V
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH1} = -2.0 mA	EV_{DD0} - 0.6			V
			2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 5.5 V, I_{OH1} = -1.5 mA	EV_{DD0} - 0.5			V
	V_{OH2}	P20 to P27	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH2} = -100 μA	V_{DD} - 0.5			V
Output voltage, low	V_{OL1}	P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40 to P43, P50 to P55, P70 to P77, P120, P130, P140, P141, P146, P147	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 8.5 mA			0.7	V
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 3.0 mA			0.6	V
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 1.5 mA			0.4	V
			2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 0.6 mA			0.4	V
	V_{OL2}	P20 to P27	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL2} = 400 μA			0.4	V
	V_{OL3}	P60 to P63	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 15.0 mA			2.0	V
			4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 5.0 mA			0.4	V
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 3.0 mA			0.4	V
			2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 2.0 mA			0.4	V

Caution P00, P02 to P04, P10, P11, P13 to P15, P17, P30, P43, P50 to P55, P71, P74 do not output high level in N-ch open-drain mode.

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) **(5/5)**

Items	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Input leakage current, high	I_{LIH1}	P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40 to P43, P50 to P55, P70 to P77, P120, P140, P141, P146, P147	V_I = EV_{DD0}			1	μA
	I_{LIH2}	P20 to P27, P137, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$	V_I = V_{DD}			1	μA
	I_{LIH3}	P121 to P124 (X1, X2, EXCLK, XT1, XT2, EXCLKS)	V_I = V_{DD} In input port or external clock input			1	μA
			In resonator connection			10	μA
Input leakage current, low	I_{LIL1}	P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40 to P43, P50 to P55, P70 to P77, P120, P140, P141, P146, P147	V_I = EV_{SS0}			-1	μA
	I_{LIL2}	P20 to P27, P137, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$	V_I = V_{SS}			-1	μA
	I_{LIL3}	P121 to P124 (X1, X2, EXCLK, XT1, XT2, EXCLKS)	V_I = V_{SS} In input port or external clock input			-1	μA
			In resonator connection			-10	μA
On-chip pull-up resistance	R_U	P00 to P06, P10 to P17, P30, P31, P40 to P43, P50 to P55, P70 to P77, P120, P140, P141, P146, P147	V_I = EV_{SS0}, In input port	10	20	100	kΩ

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

3.3.2 Supply current characteristics

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) **(1/2)**

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions					MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Supply current Note 1	IDD1	Operating mode	HS (high-speed main) mode Note 5	f_{HOCO} = 64 MHz, f_{IH} = 32 MHz Note 3	Basic operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		2.4		mA
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		2.4		
				f_{HOCO} = 32 MHz, f_{IH} = 32 MHz Note 3	Basic operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		2.1		
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		2.1		
			HS (high-speed main) mode Note 5	f_{HOCO} = 64 MHz, f_{IH} = 32 MHz Note 3	Normal operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		5.2	9.3	mA
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		5.2	9.3	
				f_{HOCO} = 32 MHz, f_{IH} = 32 MHz Note 3	Normal operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		4.8	8.7	
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		4.8	8.7	
				f_{HOCO} = 48 MHz, f_{IH} = 24 MHz Note 3	Normal operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		4.1	7.3	
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		4.1	7.3	
				f_{HOCO} = 24 MHz, f_{IH} = 24 MHz Note 3	Normal operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		3.8	6.7	
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		3.8	6.7	
				f_{HOCO} = 16 MHz, f_{IH} = 16 MHz Note 3	Normal operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		2.8	4.9	
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		2.8	4.9	
			HS (high-speed main) mode Note 5	f_{MX} = 20 MHz Note 2, V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		3.3	5.7	mA
						Resonator connection		3.5	5.8	
				f_{MX} = 20 MHz Note 2, V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		3.3	5.7	
						Resonator connection		3.5	5.8	
				f_{MX} = 10 MHz Note 2, V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		2.0	3.4	
						Resonator connection		2.1	3.5	
				f_{MX} = 10 MHz Note 2, V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		2.0	3.4	
						Resonator connection		2.1	3.5	
			Subsystem clock operation	f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 4 T_A = -40°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.7	6.1	µA
						Resonator connection		4.7	6.1	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 4 T_A = +25°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.7	6.1	
						Resonator connection		4.7	6.1	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 4 T_A = +50°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.8	6.7	
						Resonator connection		4.8	6.7	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 4 T_A = +70°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.8	7.5	
						Resonator connection		4.8	7.5	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 4 T_A = +85°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		5.4	8.9	
						Resonator connection		5.4	8.9	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 4 T_A = +105°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		7.2	21.0	
						Resonator connection		7.3	21.1	

(**Notes** and **Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Note 1. Total current flowing into V_{DD} and EV_{DD0}, including the input leakage current flowing when the level of the input pin is fixed to V_{DD}, EV_{DD0} or V_{SS}, EV_{SS0}. The following points apply in the HS (high-speed main) mode.
- The currents in the “TYP.” column do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules.
- The currents in the “MAX.” column include the operating currents of the peripheral modules, except for those flowing into the A/D converter, D/A converter, comparator, LVD circuit, I/O port, and on-chip pull-up/pull-down resistors, and those flowing while the data flash memory is being rewritten.

In the subsystem clock operation, the currents in both the “TYP.” and “MAX.” columns do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules. However, in HALT mode, including the current flowing into the RTC.

Note 2. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and subsystem clock are stopped.

Note 3. When high-speed system clock and subsystem clock are stopped.

Note 4. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and high-speed system clock are stopped. When AMPHS1 = 1 (Ultra-low power consumption oscillation).

Note 5. Relationship between operation voltage width, operation frequency of CPU and operation mode is as below.
HS (high-speed main) mode: 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 32 MHz
2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 16 MHz

Remark 1. f_{MX}: High-speed system clock frequency (X1 clock oscillation frequency or external main system clock frequency)

Remark 2. f_{HOCO}: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (64 MHz max.)

Remark 3. f_{IH}: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (32 MHz max.)

Remark 4. f_{SUB}: Subsystem clock frequency (XT1 clock oscillation frequency)

Remark 5. Except subsystem clock operation, temperature condition of the TYP. value is T_A = 25°C

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) **(2/2)**

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions				MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Supply current Note 1	I_{DD2} Note 2	HALT mode	HS (high-speed main) mode Note 6	f_{HOCO} = 64 MHz, f_{IH} = 32 MHz Note 4	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		0.80	4.36	mA
					V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.80	4.36	
				f_{HOCO} = 32 MHz, f_{IH} = 32 MHz Note 4	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		0.54	3.67	
					V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.54	3.67	
				f_{HOCO} = 48 MHz, f_{IH} = 24 MHz Note 4	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		0.62	3.42	
					V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.62	3.42	
				f_{HOCO} = 24 MHz, f_{IH} = 24 MHz Note 4	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		0.44	2.85	
					V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.44	2.85	
				f_{HOCO} = 16 MHz, f_{IH} = 16 MHz Note 4	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		0.40	2.08	
					V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.40	2.08	
			HS (high-speed main) mode Note 6	f_{MX} = 20 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Square wave input		0.28	2.45	mA
					Resonator connection		0.49	2.57	
				f_{MX} = 20 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Square wave input		0.28	2.45	
					Resonator connection		0.49	2.57	
				f_{MX} = 10 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Square wave input		0.19	1.28	
					Resonator connection		0.30	1.36	
				f_{MX} = 10 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Square wave input		0.19	1.28	
					Resonator connection		0.30	1.36	
			Subsystem clock operation	f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = -40°C	Square wave input		0.25	0.57	µA
					Resonator connection		0.44	0.76	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = +25°C	Square wave input		0.30	0.57	
					Resonator connection		0.49	0.76	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = +50°C	Square wave input		0.36	1.17	
					Resonator connection		0.59	1.36	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = +70°C	Square wave input		0.49	1.97	
					Resonator connection		0.72	2.16	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = +85°C	Square wave input		0.97	3.37	
					Resonator connection		1.16	3.56	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = +105°C	Square wave input		3.20	17.10	
					Resonator connection		3.40	17.50	
	I_{DD3}	STOP mode Note 7	T_A = -40°C				0.18	0.51	µA
			T_A = +25°C				0.24	0.51	
			T_A = +50°C				0.29	1.10	
			T_A = +70°C				0.41	1.90	
			T_A = +85°C				0.90	3.30	
			T_A = +105°C				3.10	17.00	

(**Notes** and **Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Note 1. Total current flowing into V_{DD} and EV_{DD0}, including the input leakage current flowing when the level of the input pin is fixed to V_{DD}, EV_{DD0} or V_{SS}, EV_{SS0}. The following points apply in the HS (high-speed main) mode.
- The currents in the “TYP.” column do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules.
- The currents in the “MAX.” column include the operating currents of the peripheral modules, except for those flowing into the A/D converter, D/A converter, comparator, LVD circuit, I/O port, and on-chip pull-up/pull-down resistors, and those flowing while the data flash memory is being rewritten.

In the subsystem clock operation, the currents in both the “TYP.” and “MAX.” columns do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules. However, in HALT mode, including the current flowing into the RTC.
In the STOP mode, the currents in both the “TYP.” and “MAX.” columns do not include the operating currents of the peripheral modules.

Note 2. During HALT instruction execution by flash memory.

Note 3. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and subsystem clock are stopped.

Note 4. When high-speed system clock and subsystem clock are stopped.

Note 5. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and high-speed system clock are stopped. When RTCLPC = 1 and setting ultra-low current consumption (AMPHS1 = 1).

Note 6. Relationship between operation voltage width, operation frequency of CPU and operation mode is as below.
HS (high-speed main) mode: 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 32 MHz
2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 16 MHz

Note 7. Regarding the value for current to operate the subsystem clock in STOP mode, refer to that in HALT mode.

Remark 1. f_{MX}: High-speed system clock frequency (X1 clock oscillation frequency or external main system clock frequency)

Remark 2. f_{HOCO}: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (64 MHz max.)

Remark 3. f_{IH}: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (32 MHz max.)

Remark 4. f_{SUB}: Subsystem clock frequency (XT1 clock oscillation frequency)

Remark 5. Except subsystem clock operation and STOP mode, temperature condition of the TYP. value is T_A = 25°C

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Low-speed on-chip oscillator operating current	I_{FIL} Note 1				0.2		µA
RTC operating current	I_{RTC} Notes 1, 2, 3				0.02		µA
12-bit interval timer operating current	I_{IT} Notes 1, 2, 4				0.02		µA
Watchdog timer operating current	I_{WDT} Notes 1, 2, 5	f_{IL} = 15 kHz			0.22		µA
A/D converter operating current	I_{ADC} Notes 1, 6	When conversion at maximum speed	Normal mode, AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} = 5.0 V		1.3	1.7	mA
			Low voltage mode, AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.5	0.7	mA
A/D converter reference voltage current	I_{ADREF} Note 1				75		µA
Temperature sensor operating current	I_{TMPS} Note 1				75		µA
D/A converter operating current	I_{DAC} Notes 1, 11	Per D/A converter channel				1.5	mA
PGA operating current		Operation			480	700	µA
Comparator operating current	I_{CMP} Notes 1, 12	Operation (per comparator channel, constant current for comparator included)	When the internal reference voltage is not in use		50	100	µA
			When the internal reference voltage is in use		60	110	µA
LVD operating current	I_{LVD} Notes 1, 7				0.08		µA
Self-programming operating current	I_{FSP} Notes 1, 9				2.50	12.2	mA
BGO operating current	I_{BGO} Notes 1, 8				2.50	12.2	mA
SNOOZE operating current	I_{SNOZ} Note 1	ADC operation	The mode is performed Note 10		0.50	1.10	mA
			The A/D conversion operations are performed, Low voltage mode, AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} = 3.0 V		1.20	2.04	
		Simplified SPI (CSI)/UART operation			0.70	1.54	
		DTC operation			3.10		

Note 1. Current flowing to V_{DD}.

Note 2. When high speed on-chip oscillator and high-speed system clock are stopped.

Note 3. Current flowing only to the real-time clock (RTC) (excluding the operating current of the low-speed on-chip oscillator and the XT1 oscillator). The supply current of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of the values of either I_{DD1} or I_{DD2}, and I_{RTC}, when the real-time clock operates in operation mode or HALT mode. When the low-speed on-chip oscillator is selected, I_{FIL} should be added. I_{DD2} subsystem clock operation includes the operational current of the real-time clock.

Note 4. Current flowing only to the 12-bit interval timer (excluding the operating current of the low-speed on-chip oscillator and the XT1 oscillator). The supply current of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of the values of either I_{DD1} or I_{DD2}, and I_{IT}, when the 12-bit interval timer operates in operation mode or HALT mode. When the low-speed on-chip oscillator is selected, I_{FIL} should be added.

Note 5. Current flowing only to the watchdog timer (including the operating current of the low-speed on-chip oscillator). The supply current of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1}, I_{DD2} or I_{DD3} and I_{WDT} when the watchdog timer is in operation.

Note 6. Current flowing only to the A/D converter. The supply current of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1} or I_{DD2} and I_{ADC} when the A/D converter operates in an operation mode or the HALT mode.

Note 7. Current flowing only to the LVD circuit. The supply current of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1}, I_{DD2} or I_{DD3} and I_{LVD} when the LVD circuit is in operation.

Note 8. Current flowing during programming of the data flash.

Note 9. Current flowing during self-programming.

Note 10. For shift time to the SNOOZE mode, see **26.3.3 SNOOZE mode** in the RL78/G1F User's Manual.

Note 11. Current flowing only to the D/A converter. The supply current of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1} or I_{DD2} and I_{DAC} when the D/A converter operates in an operation mode or the HALT mode.

Note 12. Current flowing only to the comparator circuit. The supply current of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1}, I_{DD2}, or I_{DD3} and I_{CMP} when the comparator circuit is in operation.

Remark 1. f_{IL}: Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency

Remark 2. f_{SUB}: Subsystem clock frequency (XT1 clock oscillation frequency)

Remark 3. f_{CLK}: CPU/peripheral hardware clock frequency

Remark 4. Temperature condition of the TYP. value is T_A = 25°C

3.4 AC Characteristics

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Items	Symbol	Conditions			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Instruction cycle (minimum instruction execution time)	T_{CY}	Main system clock (f_{MAIN}) operation	HS (high-speed main) mode	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0.03125		1	µs
				2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V	0.0625		1	µs
		Subsystem clock (f_{SUB}) operation		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	28.5	30.5	31.3	µs
		In the self-programming mode	HS (high-speed main) mode	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0.03125		1	µs
				2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V	0.0625		1	µs
External system clock frequency	f_{EX}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			1.0		20.0	MHz
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 2.7 V			1.0		16.0	MHz
	f_{EXS}				32		35	kHz
External system clock input high-level width, low-level width	t_{EXH}, t_{EXL}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			24			ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 2.7 V			30			ns
	t_{EXHS}, t_{EXLS}				13.7			µs
TI00 to TI03 input high-level width, low-level width	t_{TIH}, t_{TIL}				1/f_{MCK} + 10 Note			ns
Timer RJ input cycle	f_C	TRJIO		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	100			ns
				2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V	300			ns
Timer RJ input high-level width, low-level width	t_{TJIH}, t_{TJIL}	TRJIO		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	40			ns
				2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V	120			ns

Note The following conditions are required for low voltage interface when EV_{DD0} < V_{DD}
2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V: MIN. 125 ns

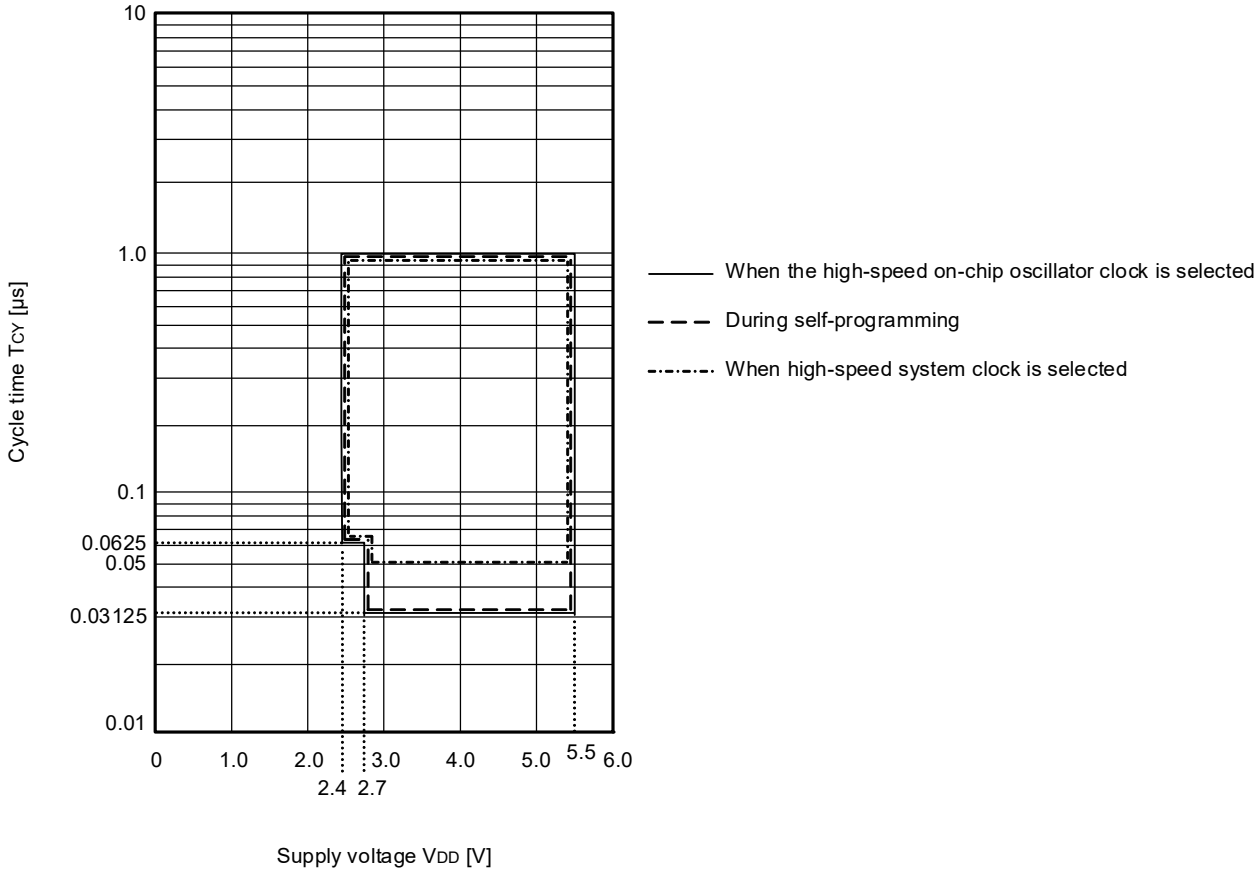
Remark f_{MCK}: Timer array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of timer mode register mn (TMRmn). m: Unit number (m = 0, 1), n: Channel number (n = 0 to 3))

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) **(2/2)**

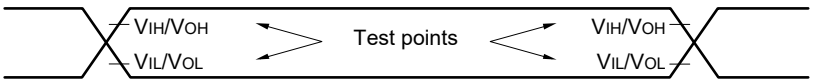
Items	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Timer RD input high-level width, low-level width	t_{TDIH}, t_{TDIL}	TRDIOA0, TRDIOA1, TRDIOB0, TRDIOB1, TRDIOC0, TRDIOC1, TRDIOD0, TRDIOD1		3/f_{CLK}			ns
Timer RD forced cutoff signal input low-level width	t_{TDSIL}	P130/INTP0	2MHz < f_{CLK} ≤ 32 MHz	1			µs
			f_{CLK} ≤ 2 MHz	1/f_{CLK} + 1			
Timer RG input high-level width, low-level width	t_{TGIH}, t_{TGIL}	TRGIOA, TRGIOB		2.5/f_{CLK}			ns
TO00 to TO03, TRJIO0, TRJO0, TRDIOA0, TRDIOA1, TRDIOB0, TRDIOB1, TRDIOC0, TRDIOC1, TRDIOD0, TRDIOD1, TRGIOA, TRGIOB output frequency	f_{TO}	HS (high-speed main) mode	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V			16	MHz
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V			8	MHz
			2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V			4	MHz
PCLBUZ0, PCLBUZ1 output frequency	f_{PCL}	HS (high-speed main) mode	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V			16	MHz
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V			8	MHz
			2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V			4	MHz
Interrupt input high-level width, low-level width	t_{INTH}, t_{INTL}	INTP0	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	1			µs
		INTP1 to INTP11	2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	1			µs
Key interrupt input low-level width	t_{KR}	KR0 to KR7	2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	250			ns
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ low-level width	t_{RSL}			10			µs

Minimum Instruction Execution Time during Main System Clock Operation

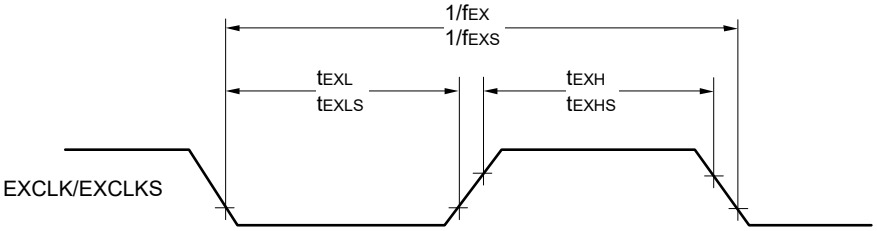
T_{CY} vs V_{DD} (HS (high-speed main) mode)



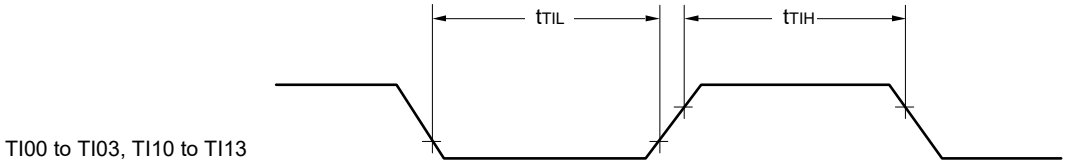
AC Timing Test Points

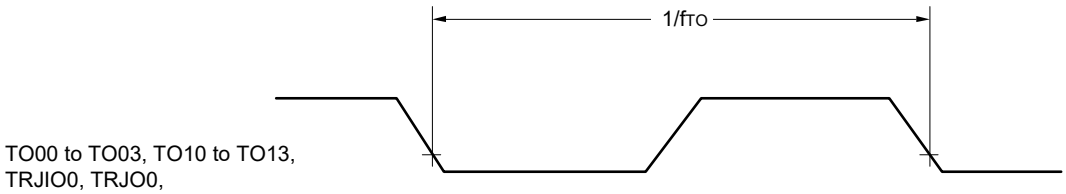


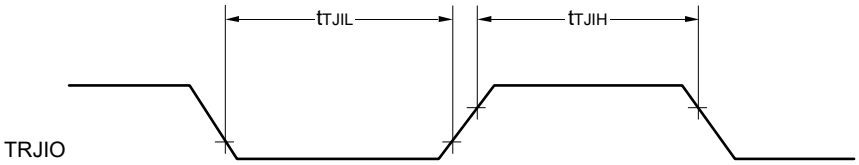
External System Clock Timing

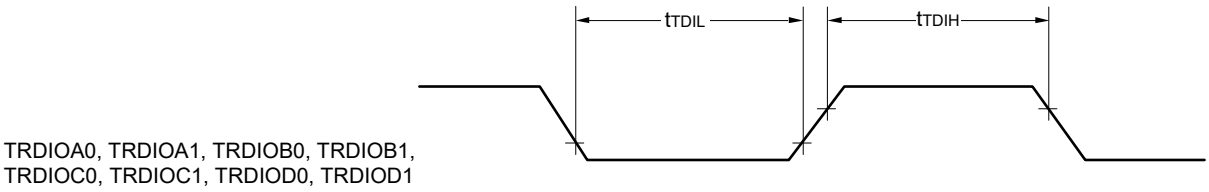


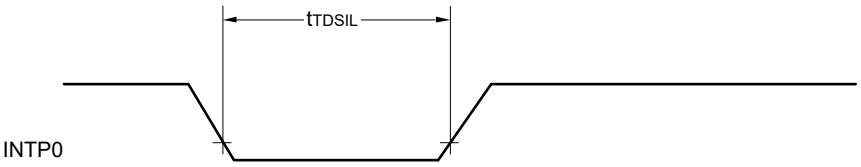
TI/TO Timing

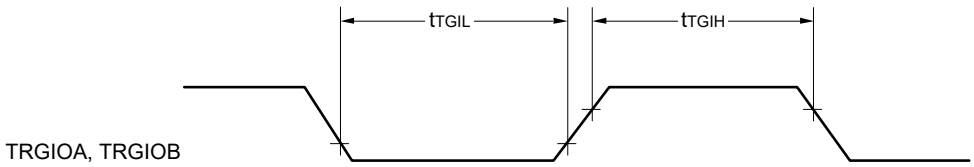




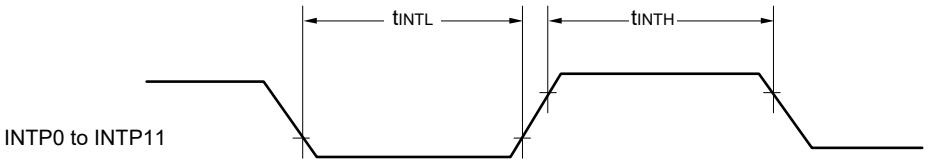

tTJIL
tTJIH
TRJIO


tTDIL
tTDIH
TRDIOA0, TRDIOA1, TRDIOB0, TRDIOB1,
TRDIOC0, TRDIOC1, TRDIOD0, TRDIOD1

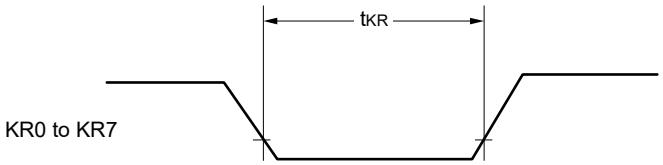

tTDSIL
INTP0


tTGIL
tTGIH
TRGIOA, TRGIOB

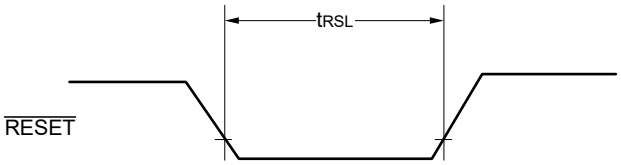
Interrupt Request Input Timing



Key Interrupt Input Timing

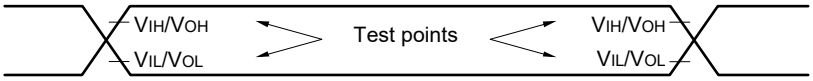


$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ Input Timing



3.5 Peripheral Functions Characteristics

AC Timing Test Points



3.5.1 Serial array unit

(1) During communication at same potential (UART mode)

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	
Transfer rate Note 1		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		f_{MCK}/12 Note 2	bps
		Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{MCK} = f_{CLK} Note 3		2.6	Mbps

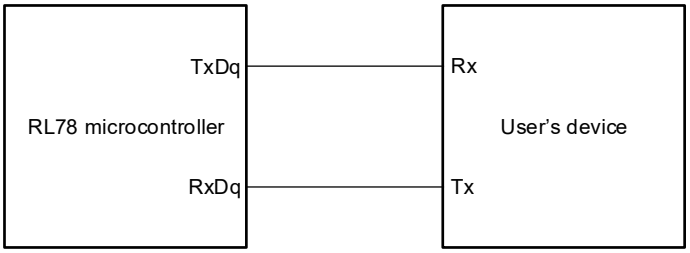
Note 1. Transfer rate in the SNOOZE mode is 4800 bps only.
However, the SNOOZE mode cannot be used when FRQSEL4 = 1.

Note 2. The following conditions are required for low voltage interface when EV_{DD0} < V_{DD}.
2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V: MAX.1.3 Mbps

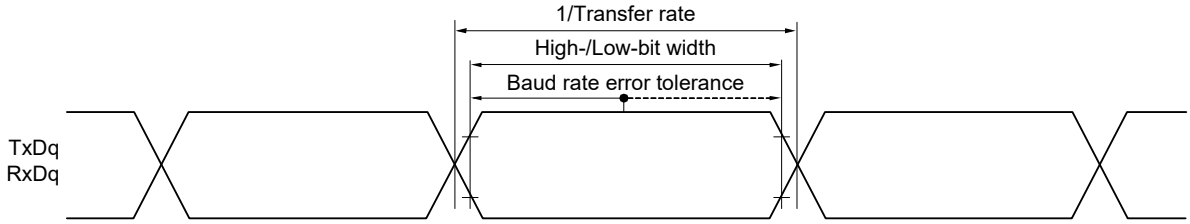
Note 3. The maximum operating frequencies of the CPU/peripheral hardware clock (f_{CLK}) are:
HS (high-speed main) mode: 32 MHz (2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)
16 MHz (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)

Caution Select the normal input buffer for the RxDq pin and the normal output mode for the TxDq pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

UART mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)



UART mode bit width (during communication at same potential) (reference)



Remark 1. q: UART number (q = 0 to 2), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 3, 5, 7)

Remark 2. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10, 11))

(2) During communication at same potential (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output)

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time	t_{KCY1}	t_{KCY1} ≥ 2/f_{CLK}	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	250		ns
			2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	500		ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	t_{KH1}, t_{KL1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY1}/2 - 24		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY1}/2 - 36		ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY1}/2 - 76		
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑) Note 1	t_{SIK1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		66		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		66		ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		113		
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑) Note 2	t_{KSI1}	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		38		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output Note 3	t_{KSO1}	C = 20 pF Note 4			50	ns

Note 1. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes “to SCKp↓” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Note 2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes “from SCKp↓” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Note 3. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes “from SCKp↑” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Note 4. C is the load capacitance of the SCKp and SOp output lines.

Caution Select the normal input buffer for the SIp pin and the normal output mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

Remark 1. p: CSI number (p = 00, 01, 10, 11, 20, 21), m: Unit number (m = 0, 1), n: Channel number (n = 0 to 3), g: PIM number (g = 0, 1, 3 , 5, 7)

Remark 2. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency (Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10, 11))

(3) During communication at same potential (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (slave mode, SCKp... external clock input)

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time Note 5	t_{KCY2}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	20 MHz < f_{MCK}	16/f_{MCK}		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 20 MHz	12/f_{MCK}		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	16 MHz < f_{MCK}	16/f_{MCK}		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 16 MHz	12/f_{MCK}		ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		12/f_{MCK} and 1000		ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	t_{KH2}, t_{KL2}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY2}/2 - 14		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY2}/2 - 16		ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		1/f_{MCK} + 36		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑) Note 1	t_{SIK2}	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		1/f_{MCK} + 40		ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		1/f_{MCK} + 60		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑) Note 2	t_{KSI2}			1/f_{MCK} + 62		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output Note 3	t_{KSO2}	C = 30 pF Note 4	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		2/f_{MCK} + 66	ns
			2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V		2/f_{MCK} + 113	ns

Note 1. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes “to SCKp↓” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Note 2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes “from SCKp↓” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Note 3. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes “from SCKp↑” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Note 4. C is the load capacitance of the SOp output lines.

Note 5. The maximum transfer rate when using the SNOOZE mode is 1 Mbps.

Caution Select the normal input buffer for the SIp pin and SCKp pin and the normal output mode for the SOp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

Remark 1. p: CSI number (p = 00, 01, 10, 11, 20, 21), m: Unit number (m = 0, 1),
n: Channel number (n = 0 to 3), g: PIM number (g = 0, 1, 3, 5, 7)

Remark 2. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number,
n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10, 11))

(3) During communication at same potential (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (slave mode, SCKp... external clock input)

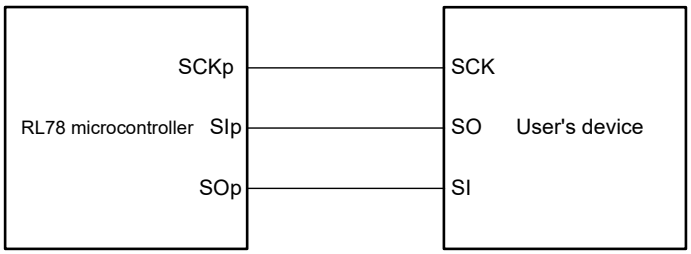
(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)(2/2)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	
$\overline{SSI00}$ setup time	t_{SSIK}	DAPmn = 0	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	240		ns
			2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	400		ns
		DAPmn = 1	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	1/f_{MCK} + 240		ns
			2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	1/f_{MCK} + 400		ns
$\overline{SSI00}$ hold time	t_{KSSI}	DAPmn = 0	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	1/f_{MCK} + 240		ns
			2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	1/f_{MCK} + 400		ns
		DAPmn = 1	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	240		ns
			2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V	400		ns

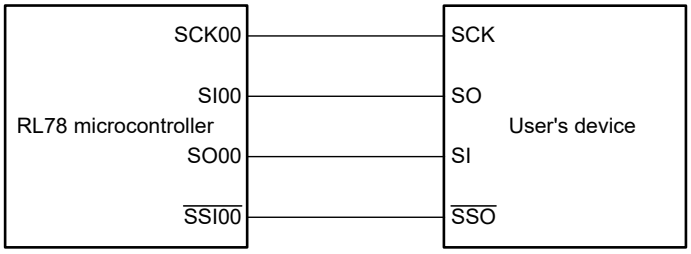
Caution **Select the normal input buffer for the SIp pin and SCKp pin and the normal output mode for the SOp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).**

Remark p: CSI number (p = 00), m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0), g: PIM number (g = 3, 5)

Simplified SPI (CSI) mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)

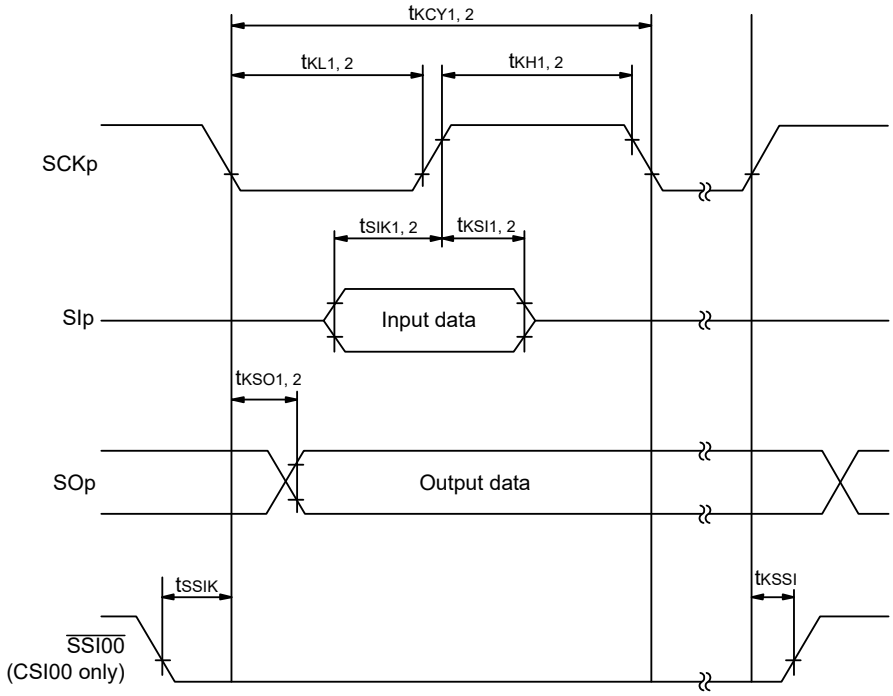


Simplified SPI (CSI) mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)
(Slave Transmission of slave select input function (CSI00))

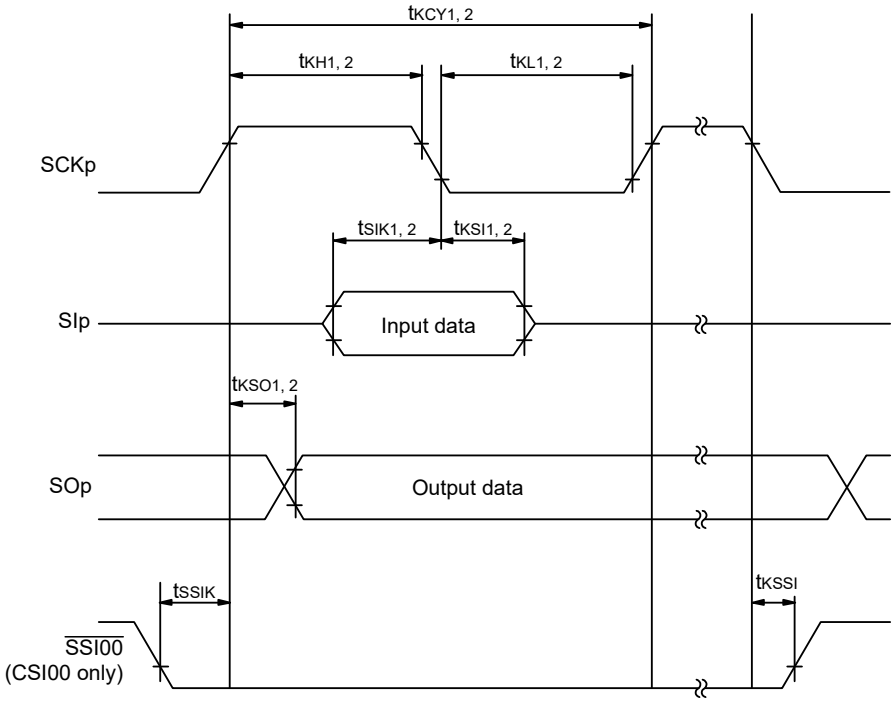


Remark 1. p: CSI number (p = 00, 01, 10, 11, 20, 21)
Remark 2. m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10, 11)

Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (during communication at same potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.)



Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (during communication at same potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.)



Remark 1. p: CSI number (p = 00, 01, 10, 11, 20, 21)
Remark 2. m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10, 11)

(4) During communication at same potential (simplified I²C mode)

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	
SCLr clock frequency	f_{SCL}	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		400 Note 1	kHz
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ		100 Note 1	kHz
Hold time when SCLr = "L"	t_{LOW}	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1200		ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ	4600		ns
Hold time when SCLr = "H"	t_{HIGH}	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1200		ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ	4600		ns
Data setup time (reception)	$t_{SU:DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1/f_{MCK} + 220 Note 2		ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ	1/f_{MCK} + 580 Note 2		ns
Data hold time (transmission)	$t_{HD:DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	0	770	ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ	0	1420	ns

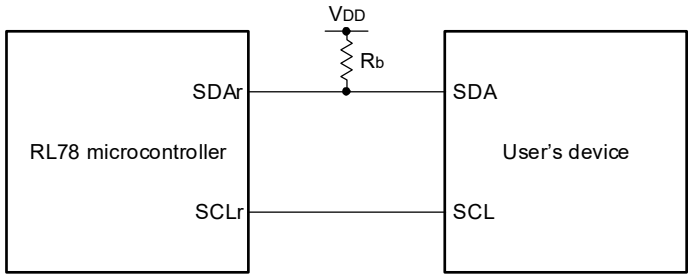
Note 1. The value must also be equal to or less than f_{MCK}/4.

Note 2. Set the f_{MCK} value to keep the hold time of SCLr = "L" and SCLr = "H".

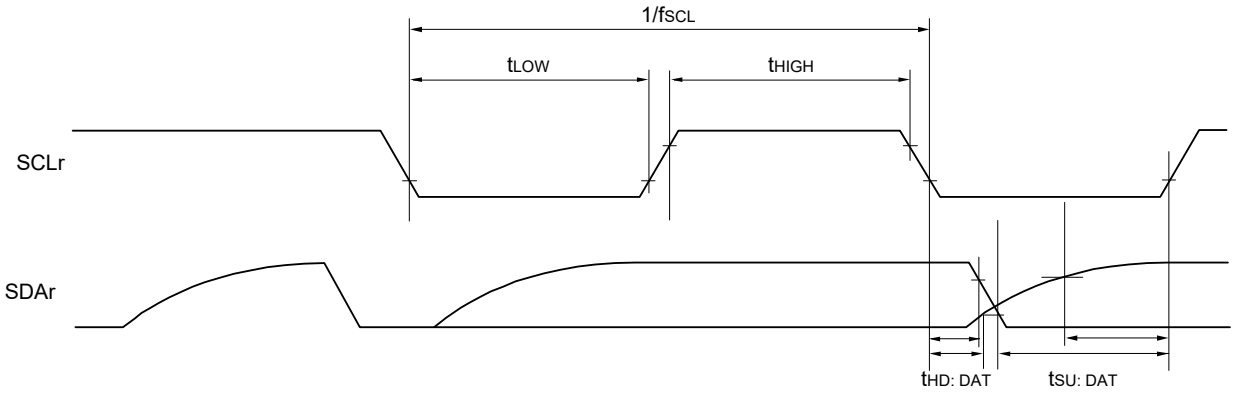
Caution Select the normal input buffer and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance (for the 48-, 32-, 24-pin products)/EV_{DD} tolerance (for the 64-, 36-pin products)) mode for the SDAr pin and the normal output mode for the SCLr pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register h (POMh).

(**Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Simplified I²C mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)



Simplified I²C mode serial transfer timing (during communication at same potential)



Remark 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SDAr) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SDAr, SCLr) load capacitance

Remark 2. r: IIC number (r = 00, 01, 10, 11, 20, 21), g: PIM number (g = 0, 1, 3, 5, 7),
h: POM number (h = 0, 1, 3, 5, 7)

Remark 3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number (m = 0, 1),
n: Channel number (n = 0 to 3), mn = 00 to 03, 10, 11)

(5) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (UART mode)

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) (1/2)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	
Transfer rate		reception	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V		f_{MCK}/12 Note 1	bps
			Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{MCK} = f_{CLK} Note 3		2.6	Mbps
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V		f_{MCK}/12 Note 1	bps
			Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{MCK} = f_{CLK} Note 3		2.6	Mbps
			2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V		f_{MCK}/12 Notes 1, 2	bps
			Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{MCK} = f_{CLK} Note 3		1.3	Mbps

Note 1. Transfer rate in the SNOOZE mode is 4800 bps only.
However, the SNOOZE mode cannot be used when FRQSEL4 = 1.

Note 2. The following conditions are required for low voltage interface when EV_{DD0} < V_{DD}.
2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.7 V: MAX. 2.6 Mbps
1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 2.4 V: MAX. 1.3 Mbps

Note 3. The maximum operating frequencies of the CPU/peripheral hardware clock (f_{CLK}) are:
HS (high-speed main) mode: 32 MHz (2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)
16 MHz (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the RxDq pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance (for the 48-, 32-, 24-pin products)/EV_{DD} tolerance (for the 64-, 36-pin products)) mode for the TxDq pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

Remark 1. V_b [V]: Communication line voltage

Remark 2. q: UART number (q = 0 to 2), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 5, 7)

Remark 3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10, 11)

Remark 4. UART2 cannot communicate at different potential when bit 1 (PIOR01) of peripheral I/O redirection register 0 (PIOR0) is 1.

(5) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (UART mode)

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) **(2/2)**

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	
Transfer rate		transmission	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V		Note 1	bps
			Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ, V_b = 2.7 V		2.6 Note 2	Mbps
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V		Note 3	bps
			Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ, V_b = 2.3 V		1.2 Note 4	Mbps
			2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V		Note 5	bps
			Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ, V_b = 1.6 V		0.43 Note 6	Mbps

Note 1. The smaller maximum transfer rate derived by using f_{MCK}/6 or the following expression is the valid maximum transfer rate.
Expression for calculating the transfer rate when 4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V and 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V

$$\text{Maximum transfer rate} = \frac{1}{\{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{2.2}{V_b})\} \times 3} \text{ [bps]}$$

$$\text{Baud rate error (theoretical value)} = \frac{\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate} \times 2} - \{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{2.2}{V_b})\}}{(\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate}}) \times \text{Number of transferred bits}} \times 100 \text{ [\%]}$$

* This value is the theoretical value of the relative difference between the transmission and reception sides.

Note 2. This value as an example is calculated when the conditions described in the “Conditions” column are met.
Refer to **Note 1** above to calculate the maximum transfer rate under conditions of the customer.

Note 3. The smaller maximum transfer rate derived by using f_{MCK}/6 or the following expression is the valid maximum transfer rate.
Expression for calculating the transfer rate when 2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V and 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V

$$\text{Maximum transfer rate} = \frac{1}{\{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{2.0}{V_b})\} \times 3} \text{ [bps]}$$

$$\text{Baud rate error (theoretical value)} = \frac{\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate} \times 2} - \{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{2.0}{V_b})\}}{(\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate}}) \times \text{Number of transferred bits}} \times 100 \text{ [\%]}$$

* This value is the theoretical value of the relative difference between the transmission and reception sides.

Note 4. This value as an example is calculated when the conditions described in the “Conditions” column are met.
Refer to **Note 3** above to calculate the maximum transfer rate under conditions of the customer.

Note 5. The smaller maximum transfer rate derived by using f_{MCK}/6 or the following expression is the valid maximum transfer rate.
Expression for calculating the transfer rate when 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V and 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V

$$\text{Maximum transfer rate} = \frac{1}{\{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{1.5}{V_b})\} \times 3} \text{ [bps]}$$

$$\text{Baud rate error (theoretical value)} = \frac{\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate} \times 2} - \{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{1.5}{V_b})\}}{(\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate}}) \times \text{Number of transferred bits}} \times 100 \text{ [\%]}$$

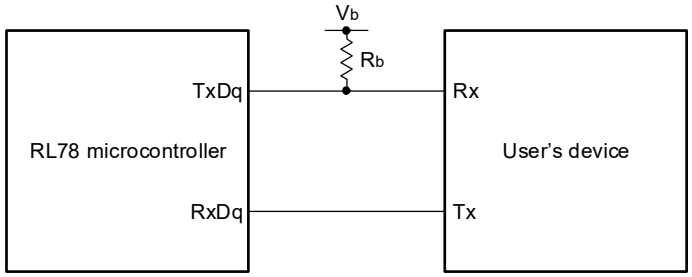
* This value is the theoretical value of the relative difference between the transmission and reception sides.

Note 6. This value as an example is calculated when the conditions described in the “Conditions” column are met.
Refer to **Note 5** above to calculate the maximum transfer rate under conditions of the customer.

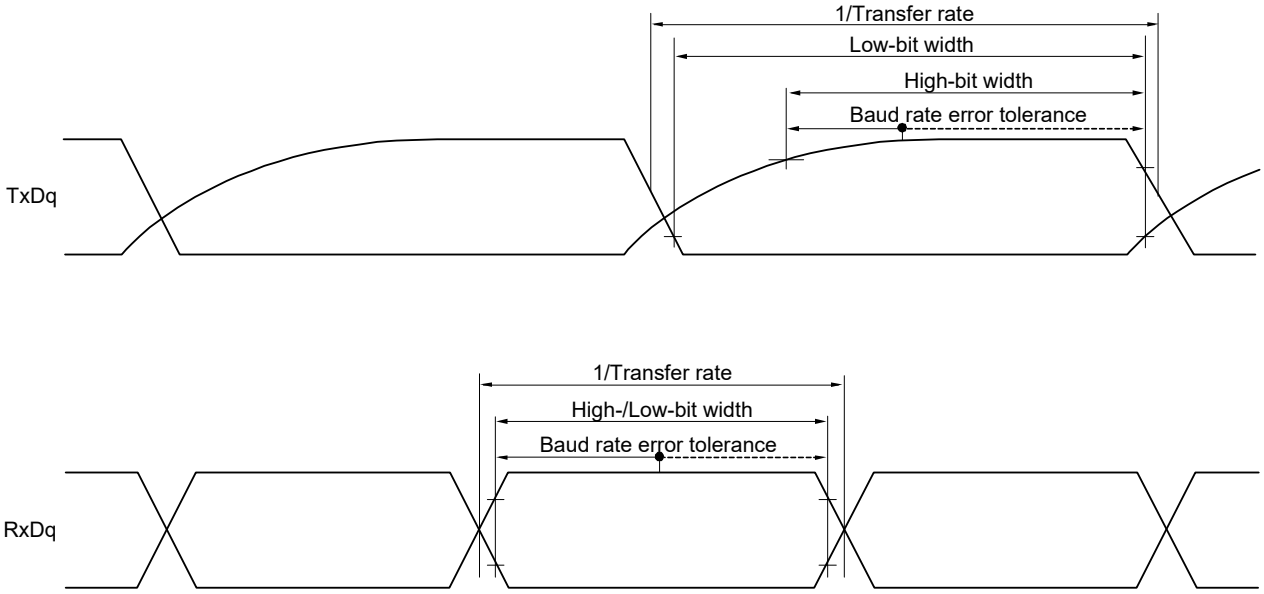
Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the RxDq pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance (for the 48-, 32-, 24-pin products)/EV_{DD} tolerance (for the 64-, 36-pin products)) mode for the TxDq pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

(**Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

UART mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



UART mode bit width (during communication at different potential) (reference)



Remark 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (TxDq) pull-up resistance,
C_b[F]: Communication line (TxDq) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

Remark 2. q: UART number (q = 0 to 2), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 5, 7)

Remark 3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn).
m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10, 11))

Remark 4. UART2 cannot communicate at different potential when bit 1 (PIOR01) of peripheral I/O redirection register 0 (PIOR0) is 1.

(6) Communication at different potential (2.5 V, 3 V) (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output)

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time	t_{KCY1}	t_{KCY1} ≥ 4/f_{CLK}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	600		ns
			2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1000		ns
			2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	2300		ns
SCKp high-level width	t_{KH1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 - 150		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 - 340		ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 - 916		ns
SCKp low-level width	t_{KL1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 - 24		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 - 36		ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 - 100		ns

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance (for the 48-, 32-, 24-pin products)/EV_{DD} tolerance (for the 64-, 36-pin products)) mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

(**Remarks** are listed two pages after the next page.)

(6) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output)

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) **(2/3)**

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑) Note	t_{SIK1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	162		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	354		ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	958		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑) Note	t_{KSI1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	38		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	38		ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	38		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output Note	t_{KSO1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		200	ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		390	ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		966	ns

Note When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance (for the 48-, 32-, 24-pin products)/EV_{DD} tolerance (for the 64-, 36-pin products)) mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

(**Remarks** are listed on the page after the next page.)

(6) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output)

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 1.8 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) **(3/3)**

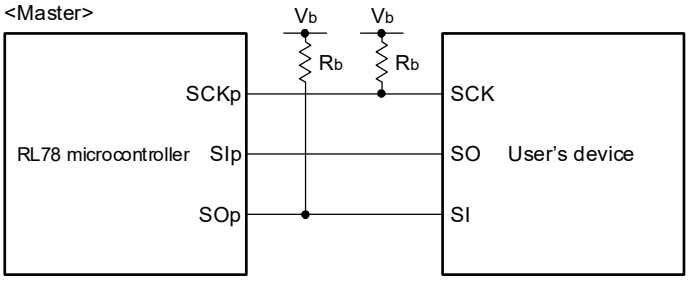
Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	
SIp setup time (to SCKp↓) Note	t_{SIK1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	88		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	88		ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	220		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↓) Note	t_{KSI1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	38		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	38		ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	38		ns
Delay time from SCKp↑ to SOp output Note	t_{KSO1}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		50	ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		50	ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		50	ns

Note When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance (for the 48-, 32-, 24-pin products)/EV_{DD} tolerance (for the 64-, 36-pin products)) mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

(**Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Simplified SPI (CSI) mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential



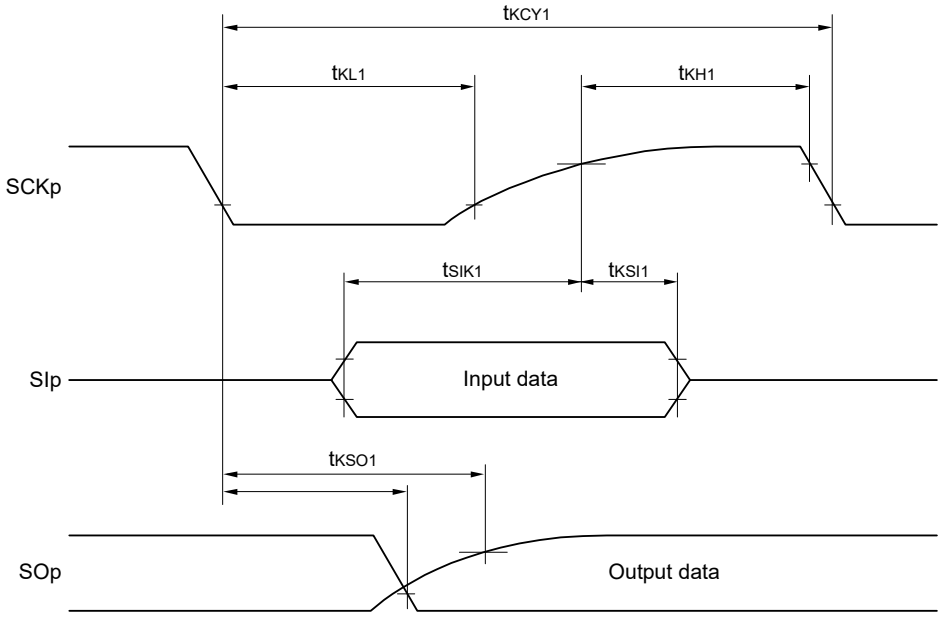
Remark 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SCKp, SOp) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SCKp, SOp) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

Remark 2. p: CSI number (p = 00, 01, 10, 20), m: Unit number (m = 0, 1), n: Channel number (n = 0 to 3), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 3, 5, 7)

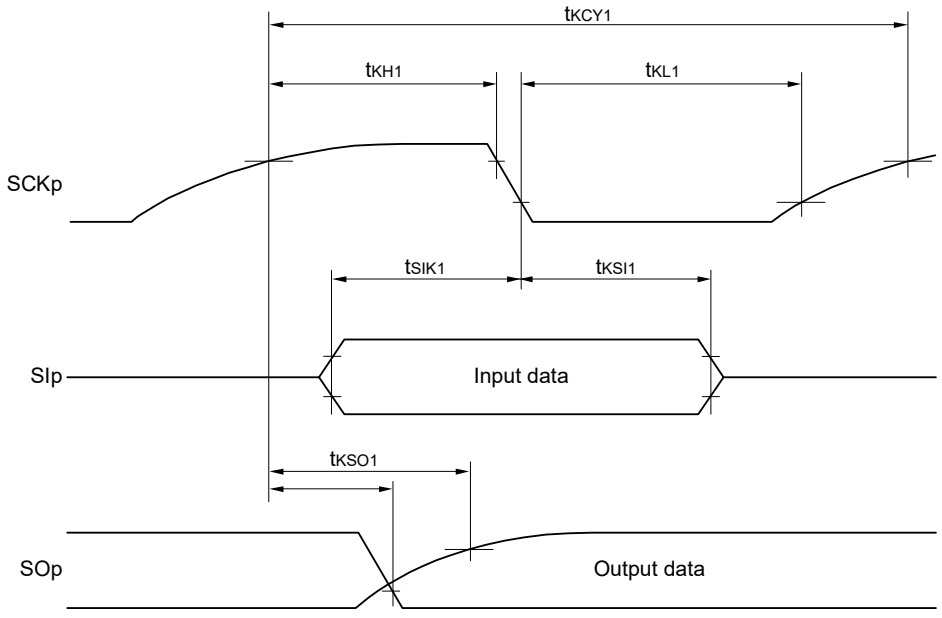
Remark 3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency (Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00))

Remark 4. CSI01 of 48-, 64-pin products, and CSI11 and CSI21 cannot communicate at different potential. Use other CSI for communication at different potential.

Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (master mode) (during communication at different potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.)



Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (master mode) (during communication at different potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.)



Remark 1. p: CSI number (p = 00, 01, 10, 20), m: Unit number (m = 0, 1), n: Channel number (n = 0 to 3),
g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 3, 5, 7)

Remark 2. CSI01 of 48-, 64-pin products, and CSI11 and CSI21 cannot communicate at different potential. Use other CSI for communication at different potential.

Remark 3. fMCK: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number (m = 0, 1),
n: Channel number (n = 0, 2), mn = 00, 01, 02, 10)

(7) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (Simplified SPI (CSI) mode) (slave mode, SCKp... external clock input)

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time Note 1	t_{KCY2}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V	24 MHz < f_{MCK}	28/f_{MCK}		ns
			20 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 24 MHz	24/f_{MCK}		ns
			8 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 20 MHz	20/f_{MCK}		ns
			4 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 8 MHz	16/f_{MCK}		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 4 MHz	12/f_{MCK}		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V	24 MHz < f_{MCK}	40/f_{MCK}		ns
			20 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 24 MHz	32/f_{MCK}		ns
			16 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 20 MHz	28/f_{MCK}		ns
			8 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 16 MHz	24/f_{MCK}		ns
			4 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 8 MHz	16/f_{MCK}		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 4 MHz	12/f_{MCK}		ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V	24 MHz < f_{MCK}	96/f_{MCK}		ns
			20 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 24 MHz	72/f_{MCK}		ns
			16 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 20 MHz	64/f_{MCK}		ns
			8 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 16 MHz	52/f_{MCK}		ns
			4 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 8 MHz	32/f_{MCK}		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 4 MHz	20/f_{MCK}		ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	t_{KH2}, t_{KL2}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V		t_{KCY2}/2 - 24		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V		t_{KCY2}/2 - 36		ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V		t_{KCY2}/2 - 100		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑) Note 2	t_{SIK2}	2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V		1/f_{MCK} + 40		ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V		1/f_{MCK} + 60		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑) Note 3	t_{KSI2}			1/f_{MCK} + 62		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output Note 4	t_{KSO2}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ			2/f_{MCK} + 240	ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ			2/f_{MCK} + 428	ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_v = 5.5 kΩ			2/f_{MCK} + 1146	ns

(**Notes** and **Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Note 1. Transfer rate in the SNOOZE mode: MAX. 1 Mbps

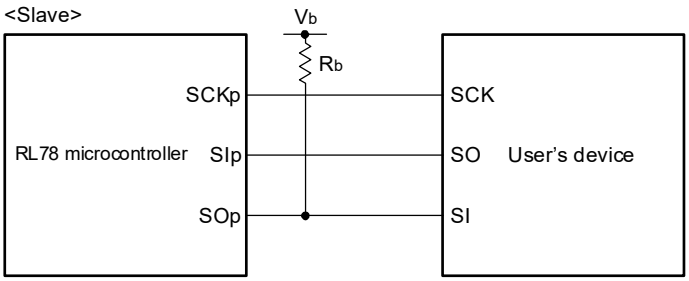
Note 2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes “to SCKp↓” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Note 3. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes “from SCKp↓” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Note 4. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes “from SCKp↑” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Note 5. Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and SCKp pin, and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance (for the 48, 32, 24-pin products)/EV_{DD} tolerance (for the 64, 36-pin products)) mode for the SOp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

Simplified SPI (CSI) mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



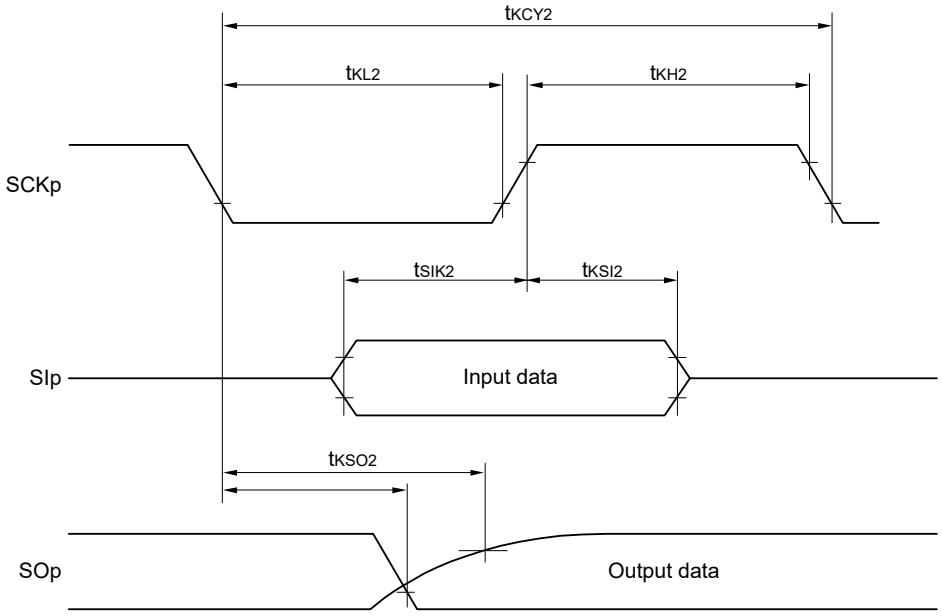
Remark 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SOp) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SOp) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

Remark 2. p: CSI number (p = 00, 01, 10, 20), m: Unit number (m = 0, 1), n: Channel number (n = 0 to 3), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 3, 5, 7)

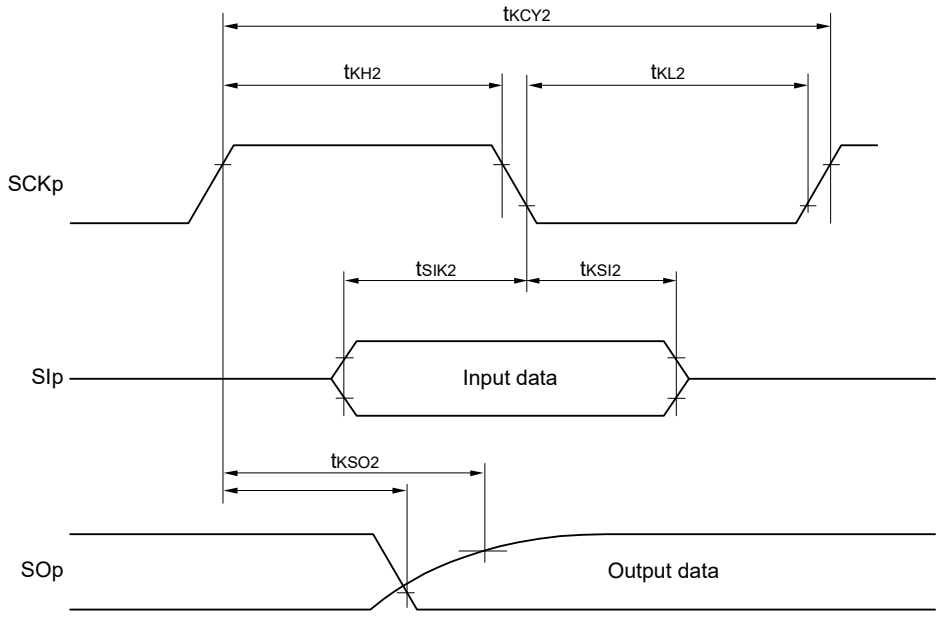
Remark 3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn).
m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 01, 02, 10))

Remark 4. CSI01 of 48-, 64-pin products, and CSI11 and CSI21 cannot communicate at different potential. Use other CSI for communication at different potential.
Also, communication at different potential cannot be performed during clock synchronous serial communication with the slave select function.

Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (slave mode) (during communication at different potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.)



Simplified SPI (CSI) mode serial transfer timing (slave mode) (during communication at different potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.)



Remark 1. p: CSI number (p = 00, 01, 10, 20), m: Unit number (m = 0, 1), n: Channel number (n = 0 to 3),
g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 3, 5, 7)

Remark 2. CSI01 of 48-, 64-pin products, and CSI11 and CSI21 cannot communicate at different potential. Use other CSI for communication at different potential.
Also, communication at different potential cannot be performed during clock synchronous serial communication with the slave select function.

(8) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (simplified I^2C mode)

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) **(1/2)**

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	
SCLr clock frequency	f_{SCL}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		400 Note 1	kHz
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		400 Note 1	kHz
		4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ		100 Note 1	kHz
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		100 Note 1	kHz
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		100 Note 1	kHz
Hold time when SCLr = “L”	t_{LOW}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1200		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1200		ns
		4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ	4600		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	4600		ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	4650		ns
Hold time when SCLr = “H”	t_{HIGH}	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	620		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	500		ns
		4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ	2700		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	2400		ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	1830		ns

(8) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (simplified I^2C mode)

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) **(2/2)**

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	
Data setup time (reception)	$t_{SU:DAT}$	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1/f_{MCK} + 340 Note 2		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1/f_{MCK} + 340 Note 2		ns
		4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ	1/f_{MCK} + 760 Note 2		ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1/f_{MCK} + 760 Note 2		ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	1/f_{MCK} + 570 Note 2		ns
Data hold time (transmission)	$t_{HD:DAT}$	4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	0	770	ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	0	770	ns
		4.0 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ	0	1420	ns
		2.7 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	0	1420	ns
		2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	0	1215	ns

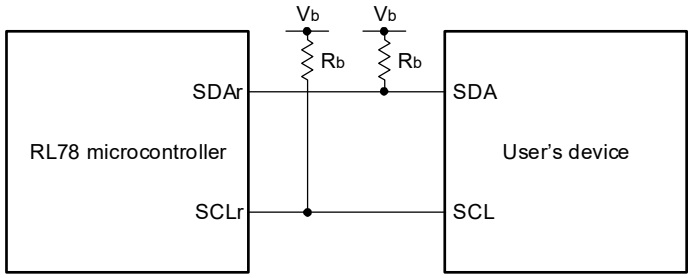
Note 1. The value must also be equal to or less than f_{MCK}/4.

Note 2. Set the f_{MCK} value to keep the hold time of SCLr = “L” and SCLr = “H”.

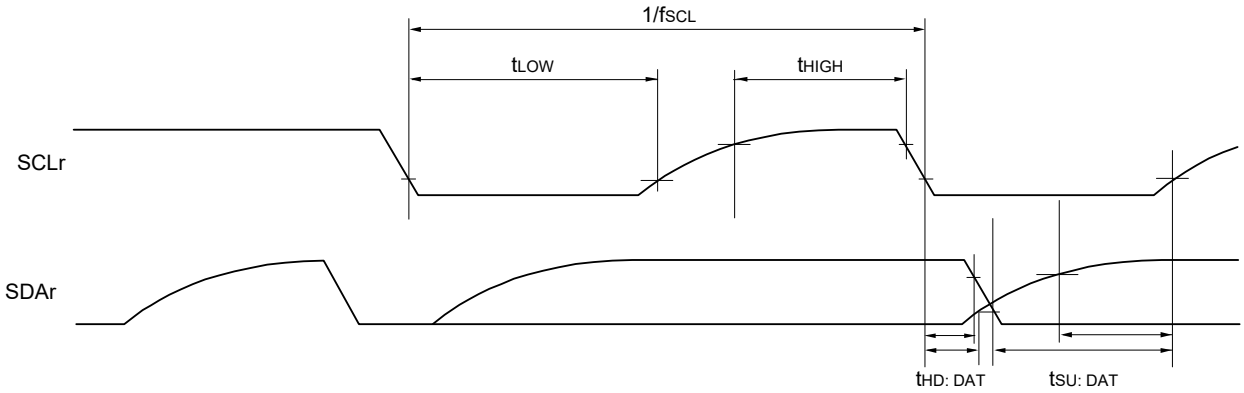
Caution Select the TTL input buffer and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance (for the 48-, 32-, 24-pin products)/EV_{DD} tolerance (for the 64-, 36-pin products)) mode for the SDAr pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance (for the 48-, 32-, 24-pin products)/EV_{DD} tolerance (for the 64-, 36-pin products)) mode for the SCLr pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

(**Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Simplified I²C mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



Simplified I²C mode serial transfer timing (during communication at different potential)



Remark 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SDAr, SCLr) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SDAr, SCLr) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

Remark 2. r: IIC number (r = 00, 01, 10, 11, 20), g: PIM, POM number (g = 0, 1, 3, 5, 7)

Remark 3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number (m = 0, 1), n: Channel number (n = 0, 2), mn = 00, 01, 02, 10)

3.5.2 Serial interface IICA

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) mode				Unit
			Standard mode		Fast mode		
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCLA0 clock frequency	f_{SCL}	Fast mode: f_{CLK} ≥ 3.5 MHz	—	—	0	400	kHz
		Standard mode: f_{CLK} ≥ 1 MHz	0	100	—	—	kHz
Setup time of restart condition	$t_{SU: STA}$		4.7		0.6		µs
Hold time Note 1	$t_{HD: STA}$		4.0		0.6		µs
Hold time when SCLA0 = "L"	t_{LOW}		4.7		1.3		µs
Hold time when SCLA0 = "H"	t_{HIGH}		4.0		0.6		µs
Data setup time (reception)	$t_{SU: DAT}$		250		100		ns
Data hold time (transmission) Note 2	$t_{HD: DAT}$		0	3.45	0	0.9	µs
Setup time of stop condition	$t_{SU: STO}$		4.0		0.6		µs
Bus-free time	t_{BUF}		4.7		1.3		µs

Note 1. The first clock pulse is generated after this period when the start/restart condition is detected.

Note 2. The maximum value (MAX.) of $t_{HD: DAT}$ is during normal transfer and a clock stretch state is inserted in the ACK (acknowledge) timing.

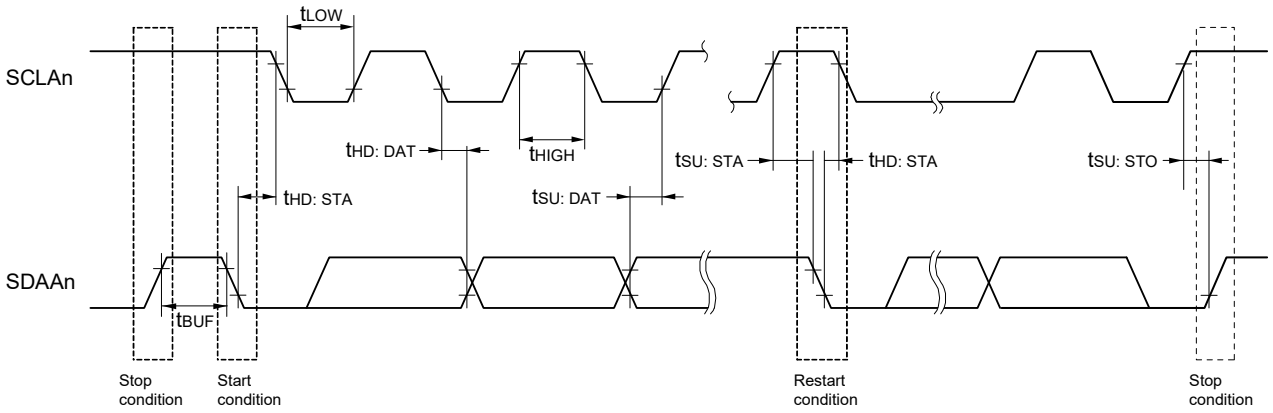
Caution The values in the above table are applied even when bit 2 (PIOR02) in the peripheral I/O redirection register 0 (PIOR0) is 1. At this time, the pin characteristics (I_{OH1}, I_{OL1}, V_{OH1}, V_{OL1}) must satisfy the values in the redirect destination.

Remark The maximum value of C_b (communication line capacitance) and the value of R_b (communication line pull-up resistor) at that time in each mode are as follows.

Standard mode: C_b = 400 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ

Fast mode: C_b = 320 pF, R_b = 1.1 kΩ

IICA serial transfer timing



Remark n = 0, 1

3.6 Analog Characteristics

3.6.1 A/D converter characteristics

Classification of A/D converter characteristics

Reference Voltage / Input channel	Reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP} Reference voltage (-) = AV_{REFM}	Reference voltage (+) = V_{DD} Reference voltage (-) = V_{SS}	Reference voltage (+) = V_{BGR} Reference voltage (-)= AV_{REFM}
ANI0 to ANI7	Refer to **3.6.1 (1)**.	Refer to **3.6.1 (3)**.	Refer to **3.6.1 (4)**.
ANI16 to ANI24	Refer to **3.6.1 (2)**.		
Internal reference voltage Temperature sensor output voltage	Refer to **3.6.1 (1)**.		—

(1) When reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP}/ANI0 (ADREFP1 = 0, ADREFP0 = 1), reference voltage (-) = AV_{REFM}/ANI1 (ADREFM = 1), target pin: ANI2 to ANI7, internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V, Reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP}, Reference voltage (-) = AV_{REFM} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	RES			8		10	bit
Overall error Note 1	AINL	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} Note 3	2.4 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V		1.2	±3.5	LSB
Conversion time	tCONV	10-bit resolution Target pin: ANI2 to ANI14	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.125		39	µs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.1875		39	µs
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	µs
		10-bit resolution Target pin: Internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage (HS (high-speed main) mode)	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.375		39	µs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.5625		39	µs
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	µs
Zero-scale error Notes 1, 2	EZS	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} Note 3	2.4 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.25	%FSR
Full-scale error Notes 1, 2	EFS	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} Note 3	2.4 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.25	%FSR
Integral linearity error Note 1	ILE	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} Note 3	2.4 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V			±2.5	LSB
Differential linearity error Note 1	DLE	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} Note 3	2.4 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V			±1.5	LSB
Analog input voltage	VAIN	ANI2 to ANI7		0		AV_{REFP}	V
		Internal reference voltage output (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)		V_{BGR} Note 4			V
		Temperature sensor output voltage (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)		V_{TMPS25} Note 4			V

Note 1. Excludes quantization error (±1/2 LSB).

Note 2. This value is indicated as a ratio (%FSR) to the full-scale value.

Note 3. When AV_{REFP} < V_{DD}, the MAX. values are as follows.

Overall error: Add ±1.0 LSB to the MAX. value when AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}.

Zero-scale error/Full-scale error: Add ±0.05%FSR to the MAX. value when AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}.

Integral linearity error/ Differential linearity error: Add ±0.5 LSB to the MAX. value when AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}.

Note 4. Refer to **3.6.2 Temperature sensor characteristics/internal reference voltage characteristic**.

(2) When reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP}/ANI0 (ADREFP1 = 0, ADREFP0 = 1), reference voltage (-) = AV_{REFM}/ANI1 (ADREFM = 1), target pin: ANI16 to ANI24

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.4 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V, Reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP}, Reference voltage (-) = AV_{REFM} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	RES			8		10	bit
Overall error Note 1	AINL	10-bit resolution EV_{DD0} ≤ AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} Notes 3, 4	2.4 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V		1.2	±5.0	LSB
Conversion time	t_{CONV}	10-bit resolution Target ANI pin: ANI16 to ANI20	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.125		39	µs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.1875		39	µs
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	µs
Zero-scale error Notes 1, 2	E_{ZS}	10-bit resolution EV_{DD0} ≤ AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} Notes 3, 4	2.4 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.35	%FSR
Full-scale error Notes 1, 2	E_{FS}	10-bit resolution EV_{DD0} ≤ AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} Notes 3, 4	2.4 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.35	%FSR
Integral linearity error Note 1	ILE	10-bit resolution EV_{DD0} ≤ AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} Notes 3, 4	2.4 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V			±3.5	LSB
Differential linearity error Note 1	DLE	10-bit resolution EV_{DD0} ≤ AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} Notes 3, 4	2.4 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V			±2.0	LSB
Analog input voltage	V_{AIN}	ANI16 to ANI24		0		AV_{REFP} and EV_{DD0}	V

Note 1. Excludes quantization error (±1/2 LSB).

Note 2. This value is indicated as a ratio (%FSR) to the full-scale value.

Note 3. When EV_{DD0} ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ V_{DD}, the MAX. values are as follows.

Overall error: Add ±1.0 LSB to the MAX. value when AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}.

Zero-scale error/Full-scale error: Add ±0.05%FSR to the MAX. value when AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}.

Integral linearity error/ Differential linearity error: Add ±0.5 LSB to the MAX. value when AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}.

Note 4. When AV_{REFP} < EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD}, the MAX. values are as follows.

Overall error: Add ±4.0 LSB to the MAX. value when AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}.

Zero-scale error/Full-scale error: Add ±0.20%FSR to the MAX. value when AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}.

Integral linearity error/ Differential linearity error: Add ±2.0 LSB to the MAX. value when AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}.

(3) When reference voltage (+) = V_{DD} (ADREFP1 = 0, ADREFP0 = 0), reference voltage (-) = V_{SS} (ADREFM = 0), target pin: ANI0 to ANI7, ANI16 to ANI24, internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V, Reference voltage (+) = V_{DD}, Reference voltage (-) = V_{SS})

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	RES			8		10	bit
Overall error Note 1	AINL	10-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1.2	±7.0	LSB
Conversion time	t_{CONV}	10-bit resolution Target pin: ANI0 to ANI14, ANI16 to ANI20	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.125		39	µs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.1875		39	µs
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	µs
		10-bit resolution Target pin: internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage (HS (high-speed main) mode)	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.375		39	µs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.5625		39	µs
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	µs
Zero-scale error Notes 1, 2	E_{ZS}	10-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.60	%FSR
Full-scale error Notes 1, 2	E_{FS}	10-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.60	%FSR
Integral linearity error Note 1	ILE	10-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±4.0	LSB
Differential linearity error Note 1	DLE	10-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±2.0	LSB
Analog input voltage	V_{AIN}	ANI0 to ANI7		0		V_{DD}	V
		ANI16 to ANI24		0		EV_{DD0}	V
		Internal reference voltage (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)		V_{BGR} Note 3			V
		Temperature sensor output voltage (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)		V_{TMPS25} Note 3			V

Note 1. Excludes quantization error (±1/2 LSB).

Note 2. This value is indicated as a ratio (% FSR) to the full-scale value.

Note 3. Refer to **3.6.2 Temperature sensor characteristics/internal reference voltage characteristic**.

(4) When reference voltage (+) = Internal reference voltage (ADREFP1 = 1, ADREFP0 = 0), reference voltage (-) = AV_{REFM}/ANI1 (ADREFM = 1), target pin: ANI0, ANI2 to ANI7, ANI16 to ANI24

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD}, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V, Reference voltage (+) = V_{BGR} Note 3, Reference voltage (-) = AV_{REFM} = 0 V Note 4, HS (high-speed main) mode)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	RES				8		bit
Conversion time	t_{CONV}	8-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	µs
Zero-scale error Notes 1, 2	E_{ZS}	8-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.60	% FSR
Integral linearity error Note 1	ILE	8-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±2.0	LSB
Differential linearity error Note 1	DLE	8-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±1.0	LSB
Analog input voltage	V_{AIN}			0		V_{BGR} Note 3	V

Note 1. Excludes quantization error (±1/2 LSB).

Note 2. This value is indicated as a ratio (% FSR) to the full-scale value.

Note 3. Refer to **3.6.2 Temperature sensor characteristics/internal reference voltage characteristic**.

Note 4. When reference voltage (-) = V_{SS}, the MAX. values are as follows.

Zero-scale error: Add ±0.35%FSR to the MAX. value when reference voltage (-) = AV_{REFM}.

Integral linearity error: Add ±0.5 LSB to the MAX. value when reference voltage (-) = AV_{REFM}.

Differential linearity error: Add ±0.2 LSB to the MAX. value when reference voltage (-) = AV_{REFM}.

3.6.2 Temperature sensor characteristics/internal reference voltage characteristic

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Temperature sensor output voltage	V_{TMPS25}	Setting ADS register = 80H, T_A = +25°C		1.05		V
Internal reference voltage	V_{BGR}	Setting ADS register = 81H	1.38	1.45	1.5	V
Temperature coefficient	F_{VTMPS}	Temperature sensor that depends on the temperature		-3.6		mV/°C
Operation stabilization wait time	t_{AMP}		5			μs

3.6.3 D/A converter characteristics

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{SS0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	RES					8	bit
Overall error	AINL	Rload = 4 MΩ	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±2.5	LSB
		Rload = 8 MΩ	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±2.5	LSB
Settling time	t_{SET}	Cload = 20 pF	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			3	μs
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			6	μs

3.6.4 Comparator

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Input offset voltage	V_{IOCMP}				±5	±40	mV
Input voltage range	V_{ICMP}			0		V_{DD}	V
Internal reference voltage deviation	ΔV_{IREF}	CmRVM register value : 7FH to 80H (m = 0, 1)				±2	LSB
		Other than above				±1	LSB
Response Time	t_{CR}, t_{CF}	Input amplitude±100mV			70	150	ns
Operation stabilization time[Note 1]	t_{CMP}	CMPn = 0→1	V_{DD} = 3.3 to 5.5 V			1	µs
			V_{DD} = 2.7 to 3.3 V			3	µs
Reference voltage stabilization wait time	t_{VR}	CVRE : 0→1[Note 2]				20	µs
Operation current	I_{CMPDD}	Separately, it is defined as the operation current of peripheral functions.					

Note 1. Time taken until the comparator satisfies the DC/AC characteristics after the comparator operation enable signal is switched (CMPnEN = 0 → 1).

Note 2. Enable comparator output (CnOE bit = 1; n = 0 to 1) after enabling operation of the internal reference voltage generator (by setting the CVREm bit to 1; m = 0 to 1) and waiting for the operation stabilization time to elapse.

3.6.5 PGA

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Input offset voltage	V_{IOPGA}					±10	mV
Input voltage range	V_{IPGA}			0		0.9 × V_{DD}/Gain	V
Output voltage range	V_{IOHPGA}			0.93 × V_{DD}			V
	V_{IOLPGA}					0.07 × V_{DD}	V
Gain error		x4, x8				±1	%
		x16				±1.5	%
		x32				±2	%
Slew rate	SR_{RPGA}	Rising When Vin= 0.1V_{DD}/gain to 0.9V_{DD}/gain. 10 to 90% of output voltage amplitude	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V (Other than x32)	3.5			V/µs
			4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V (x32)	3.0			
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 4.0V	0.5			
	SR_{FPGA}	Falling When Vin= 0.1V_{DD}/gain to 0.9V_{DD}/gain. 90 to 10% of output voltage amplitude	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V (Other than x32)	3.5			
			4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V (x32)	3.0			
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 4.0V	0.5			
Reference voltage stabilization wait time-[Note 1]	t_{PGA}	x4, x8				5	µs
		x16, x32				10	µs
Operation current	I_{PGADD}	Separately, it is defined as the operation current of peripheral functions.					

Note 1. Time required until a state is entered where the DC and AC specifications of the PGA are satisfied after the PGA operation has been enabled (PGAEN = 1).

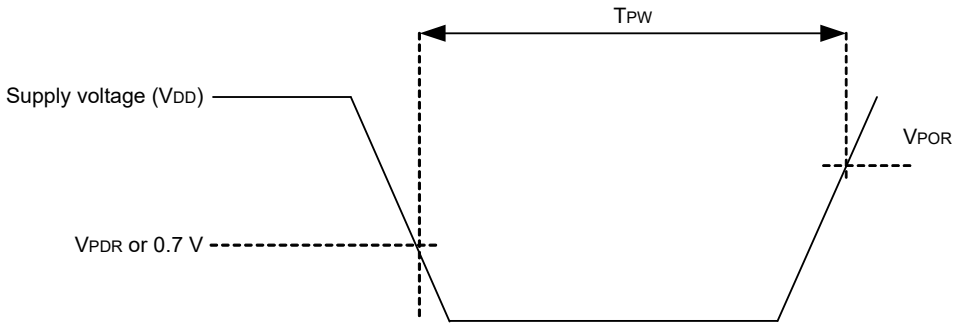
3.6.6 POR circuit characteristics

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Power on/down reset threshold	V_{POR}	Voltage threshold on V_{DD} rising	1.45	1.51	1.55	V
	V_{PDR}	Voltage threshold on V_{DD} falling Note 1	1.44	1.50	1.54	V
Minimum pulse width Note 2	T_{PW}		300			µs

Note 1. However, when the operating voltage falls while the LVD is off, enter STOP mode, or enable the reset status using the external reset pin before the voltage falls below the operating voltage range shown in **3.4 AC Characteristics**.

Note 2. Minimum time required for a POR reset when V_{DD} exceeds below V_{PDR}. This is also the minimum time required for a POR reset from when V_{DD} exceeds below 0.7 V to when V_{DD} exceeds V_{POR} while STOP mode is entered or the main system clock is stopped through setting bit 0 (HIOSTOP) and bit 7 (MSTOP) in the clock operation status control register (CSC).



3.6.7 LVD circuit characteristics

(1) Reset Mode and Interrupt Mode

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, $V_{PDR} \leq V_{DD} \leq$ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter		Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Voltage detection threshold	Supply voltage level	V_{LVD0}	Rising edge	3.90	4.06	4.22	V
			Falling edge	3.83	3.98	4.13	V
		V_{LVD1}	Rising edge	3.60	3.75	3.90	V
			Falling edge	3.53	3.67	3.81	V
		V_{LVD2}	Rising edge	3.01	3.13	3.25	V
			Falling edge	2.94	3.06	3.18	V
		V_{LVD3}	Rising edge	2.90	3.02	3.14	V
			Falling edge	2.85	2.96	3.07	V
		V_{LVD4}	Rising edge	2.81	2.92	3.03	V
			Falling edge	2.75	2.86	2.97	V
		V_{LVD5}	Rising edge	2.70	2.81	2.92	V
			Falling edge	2.64	2.75	2.86	V
		V_{LVD6}	Rising edge	2.61	2.71	2.81	V
			Falling edge	2.55	2.65	2.75	V
		V_{LVD7}	Rising edge	2.51	2.61	2.71	V
			Falling edge	2.45	2.55	2.65	V
Minimum pulse width		t_{LW}		300			µs
Detection delay time						300	µs

(2) Interrupt & Reset Mode

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, $V_{PDR} \le V_{DD} \le$ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Voltage detection threshold	V_{LVDD0}	V_{POC2}, V_{POC1}, V_{POC0} = 0, 1, 1, falling reset voltage		2.64	2.75	2.86	V
	V_{LVDD1}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 1, 0	Rising release reset voltage	2.81	2.92	3.03	V
			Falling interrupt voltage	2.75	2.86	2.97	V
	V_{LVDD2}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 1	Rising release reset voltage	2.90	3.02	3.14	V
			Falling interrupt voltage	2.85	2.96	3.07	V
	V_{LVDD3}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 0	Rising release reset voltage	3.90	4.06	4.22	V
			Falling interrupt voltage	3.83	3.98	4.13	V

3.6.8 Power supply voltage rising slope characteristics

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Power supply voltage rising slope	SV_{DD}				54	V/ms

Caution Make sure to keep the internal reset state by the LVD circuit or an external reset until V_{DD} reaches the operating voltage range shown in 3.4 AC Characteristics.

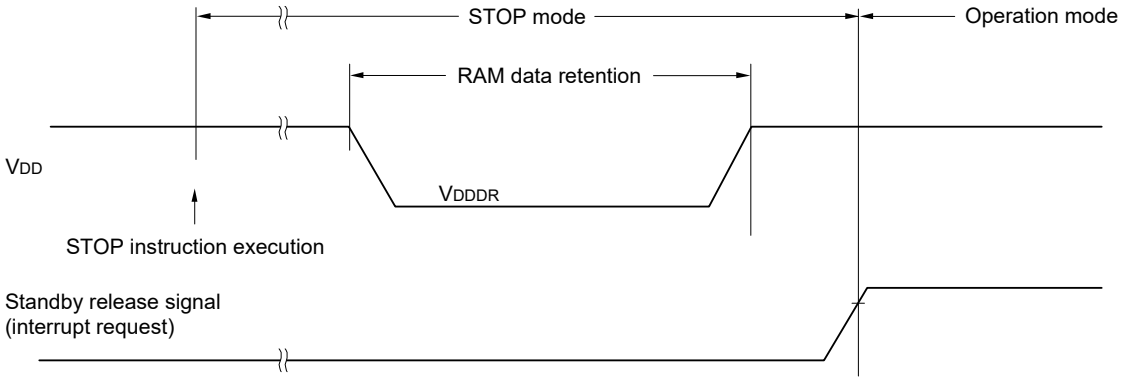
3.7 RAM Data Retention Characteristics

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, V_{SS} = 0V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Data retention supply voltage	V_{DDDR}		1.44 Notes 1, 2		5.5	V

Note 1. The value depends on the POR detection voltage. When the voltage drops, the RAM data is retained before a POR reset is effected, but RAM data is not retained when a POR reset is effected.

Note 2. Enter STOP mode before the supply voltage falls below the recommended operating voltage.



3.8 Flash Memory Programming Characteristics

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V $\le V_{DD} \le$ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
System clock frequency	f_{CLK}	2.4 V $\le V_{DD} \le$ 5.5 V	1		32	MHz

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Number of code flash rewrites Notes 1, 2, 3	C_{erwr}	Retained for 20 years	T_A = 85°C	1,000			Times
Number of data flash rewrites Notes 1, 2, 3		Retained for 1 year	T_A = 25°C		1,000,000		
		Retained for 5 years	T_A = 85°C	100,000			
		Retained for 20 years	T_A = 85°C	10,000			

Note 1. 1 erase + 1 write after the erase is regarded as 1 rewrite. The retaining years are until next rewrite after the rewrite.

Note 2. When using flash memory programmer and Renesas Electronics self-programming library

Note 3. These are the characteristics of the flash memory and the results obtained from reliability testing by Renesas Electronics Corporation.

3.9 Dedicated Flash Memory Programmer Communication (UART)

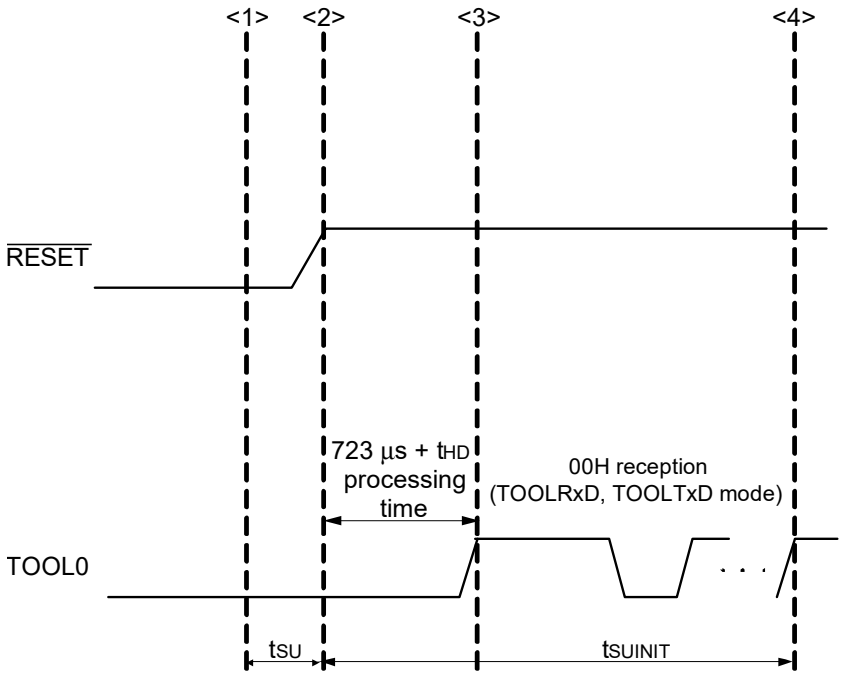
(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Transfer rate		During serial programming	115,200		1,000,000	bps

3.10 Timing of Entry to Flash Memory Programming Modes

(T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
How long from when an external reset ends until the initial communication settings are specified	t_{SUINIT}	POR and LVD reset must end before the external reset ends.			100	ms
How long from when the TOOL0 pin is placed at the low level until an external reset ends	t_{SU}	POR and LVD reset must end before the external reset ends.	10			μs
How long the TOOL0 pin must be kept at the low level after an external reset ends (excluding the processing time of the firmware to control the flash memory)	t_{HD}	POR and LVD reset must end before the external reset ends.	1			ms



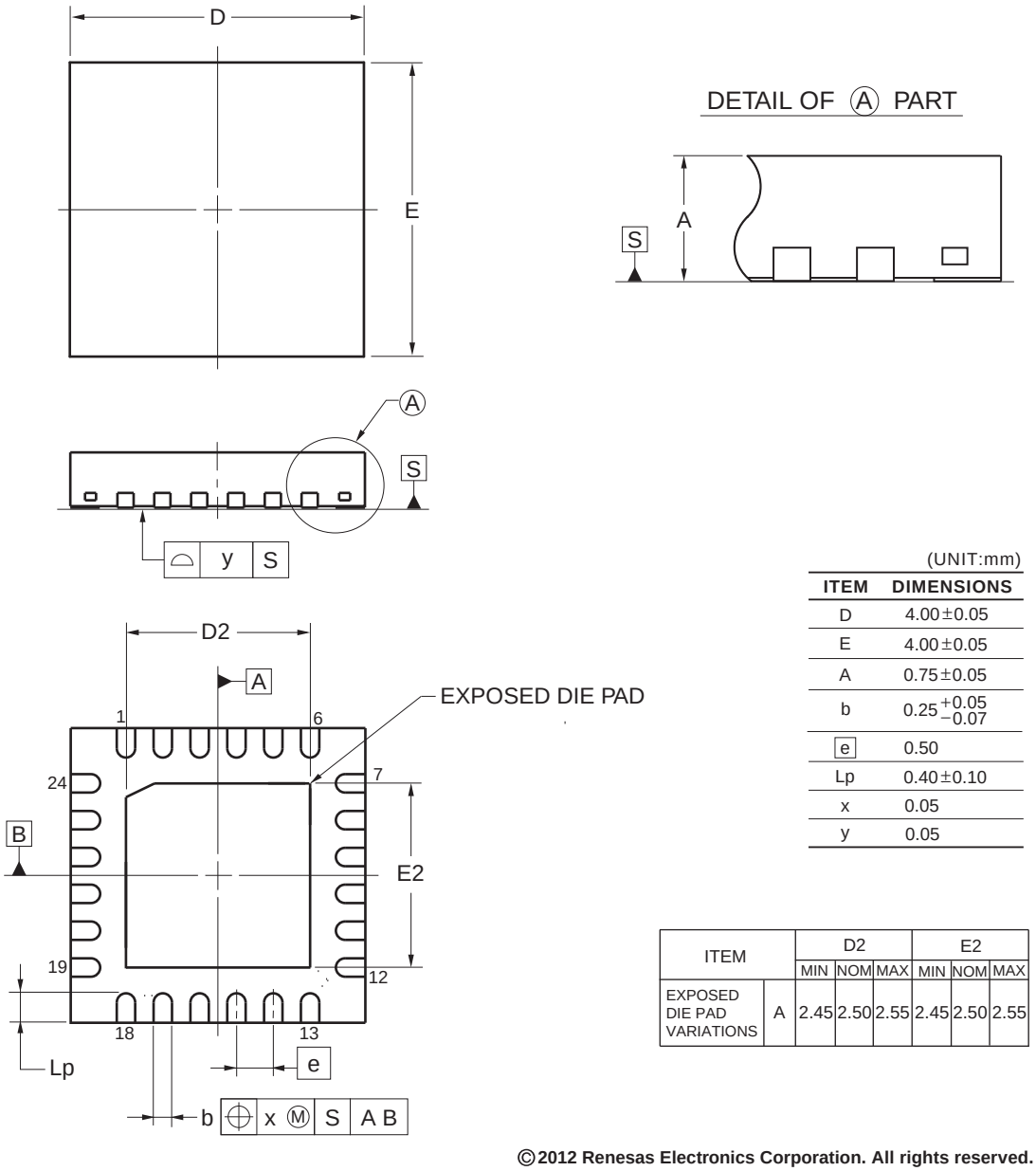
<1> The low level is input to the TOOL0 pin.
<2> The external reset ends (POR and LVD reset must end before the external reset ends).
<3> The TOOL0 pin is set to the high level.
<4> Setting of the flash memory programming mode by UART reception and complete the baud rate setting.

Remark t_{SUINIT}: The segment shows that it is necessary to finish specifying the initial communication settings within 100 ms from when the external resets end.
t_{SU}: How long from when the TOOL0 pin is placed at the low level until a pin reset ends
t_{HD}: How long to keep the TOOL0 pin at the low level from when the external resets end (excluding the processing time of the firmware to control the flash memory)

4. PACKAGE DRAWINGS

4.1 24-pin products

JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	Previous Code	MASS (TYP.) [g]
P-HWQFN24-4x4-0.50	PWQN0024KE-A	P24K8-50-CAB-1	0.04



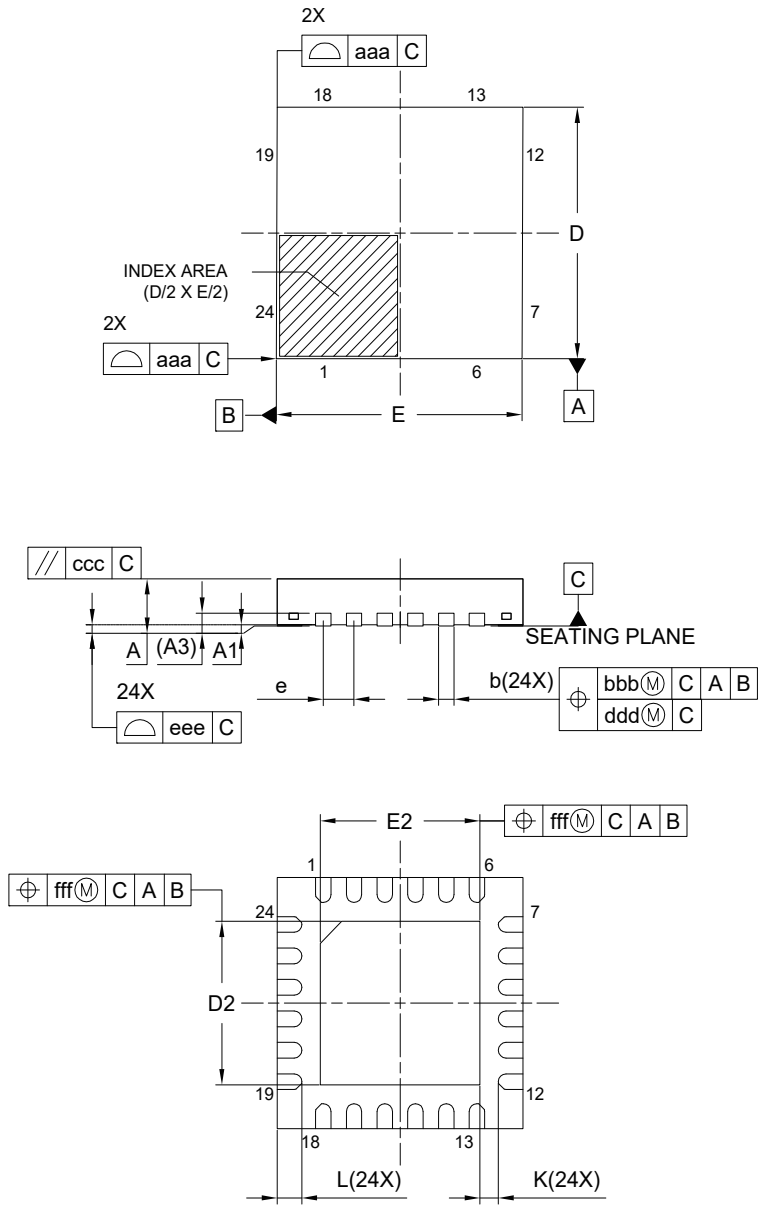
(UNIT:mm)

ITEM	DIMENSIONS
D	4.00±0.05
E	4.00±0.05
A	0.75±0.05
b	$0.25^{+0.05}_{-0.07}$
e	0.50
Lp	0.40±0.10
x	0.05
y	0.05

ITEM		D2			E2		
		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX
EXPOSED DIE PAD VARIATIONS	A	2.45	2.50	2.55	2.45	2.50	2.55

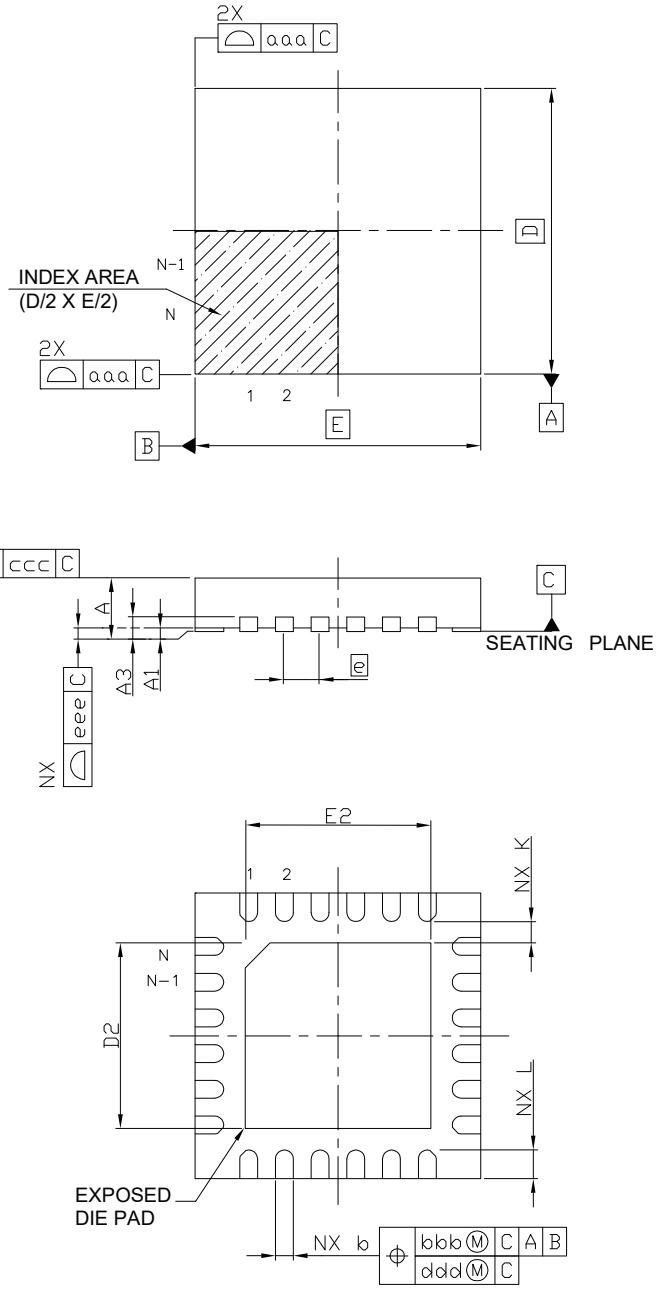
©2012 Renesas Electronics Corporation. All rights reserved.

JEITA Package code	RENESAS code	MASS(TYP.)[g]
P-HWQFN024-4x4-0.50	PWQN0024KF-A	0.04



Reference Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min.	Nom.	Max.
A	-	-	0.80
A1	0.00	0.02	0.05
A3		0.203 REF.	
b	0.18	0.25	0.30
D		4.00 BSC	
E		4.00 BSC	
e		0.50 BSC	
L	0.35	0.40	0.45
K	0.20	-	-
D2	2.55	2.60	2.65
E2	2.55	2.60	2.65
aaa		0.15	
bbb		0.10	
ccc		0.10	
ddd		0.05	
eee		0.08	
fff		0.10	

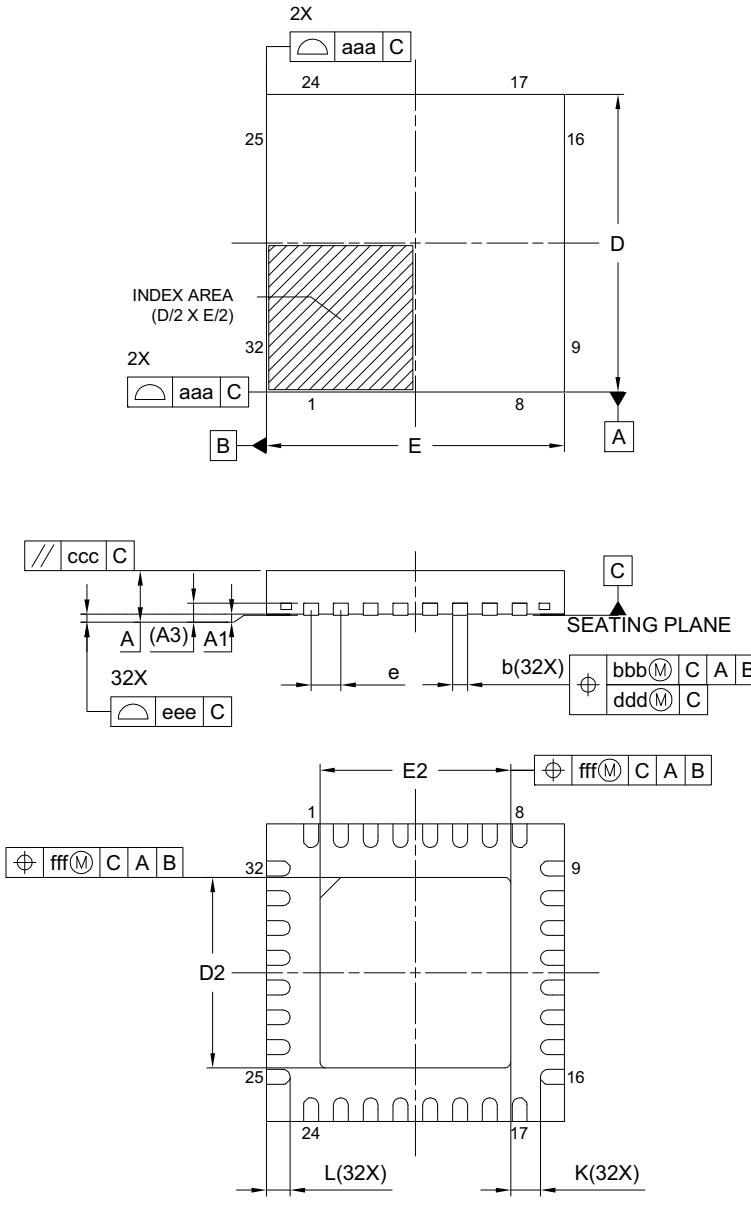
JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	MASS(Typ.)[g]
P-HWQFN24-4×4-0.50	PWQN0024KH-A	0.04



Referenc Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min.	Nom.	Max.
A	—	—	0.80
A_1	0.00	—	0.05
A_3		0.20 REF.	
b	0.20	0.25	0.30
D	—	4.00	—
E	—	4.00	—
e	—	0.50	—
N		24	
L	0.30	0.40	0.50
K	0.20	—	—
D_2	2.50	2.60	2.70
E_2	2.50	2.60	2.70
aaa	—	—	0.15
bbb	—	—	0.10
ccc	—	—	0.10
ddd	—	—	0.05
eee	—	—	0.08

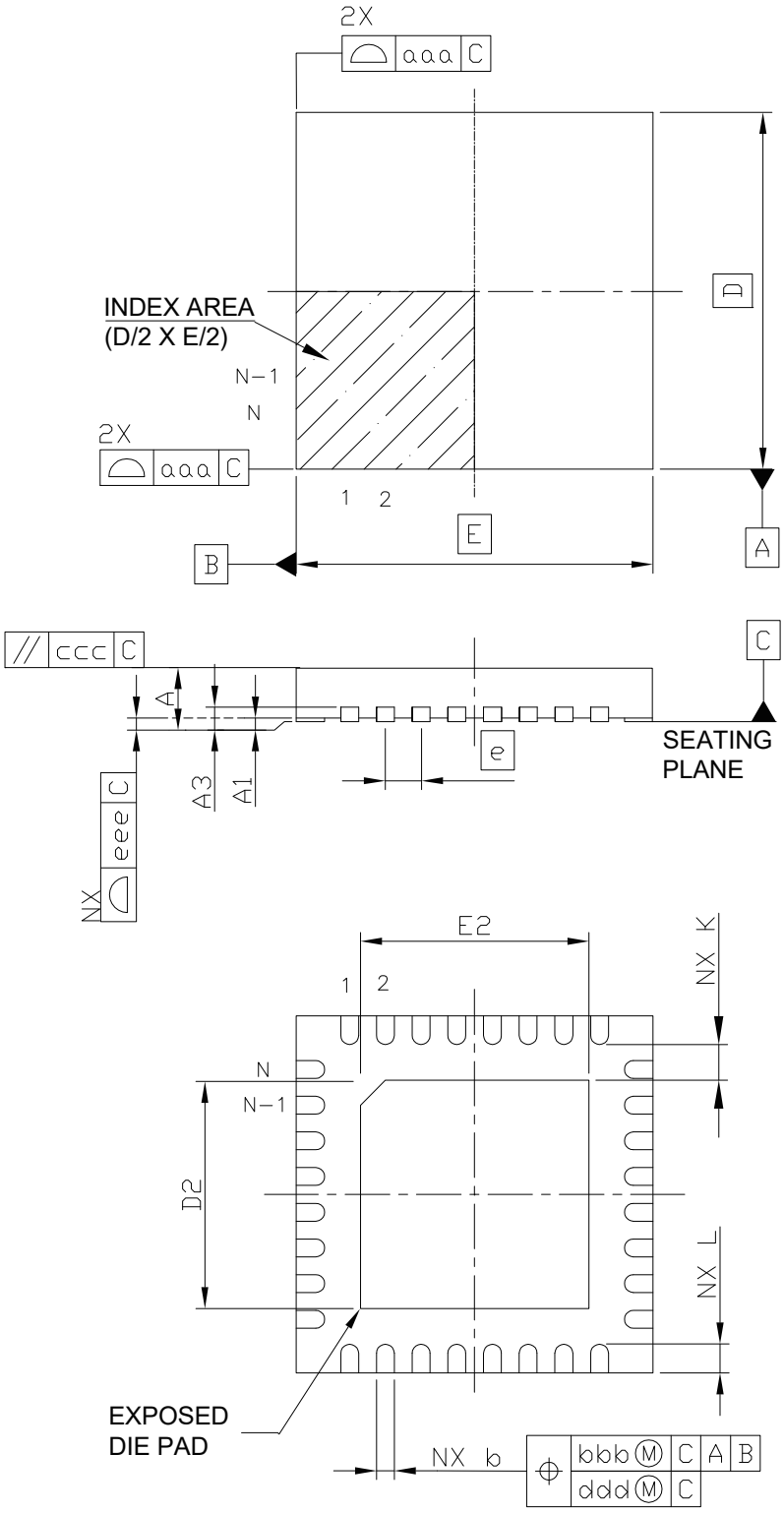
4.2 32-pin products

JEITA Package code	RENESAS code	MASS(TYP.)[g]
P-HWQFN032-5x5-0.50	PWQN0032KE-A	0.06



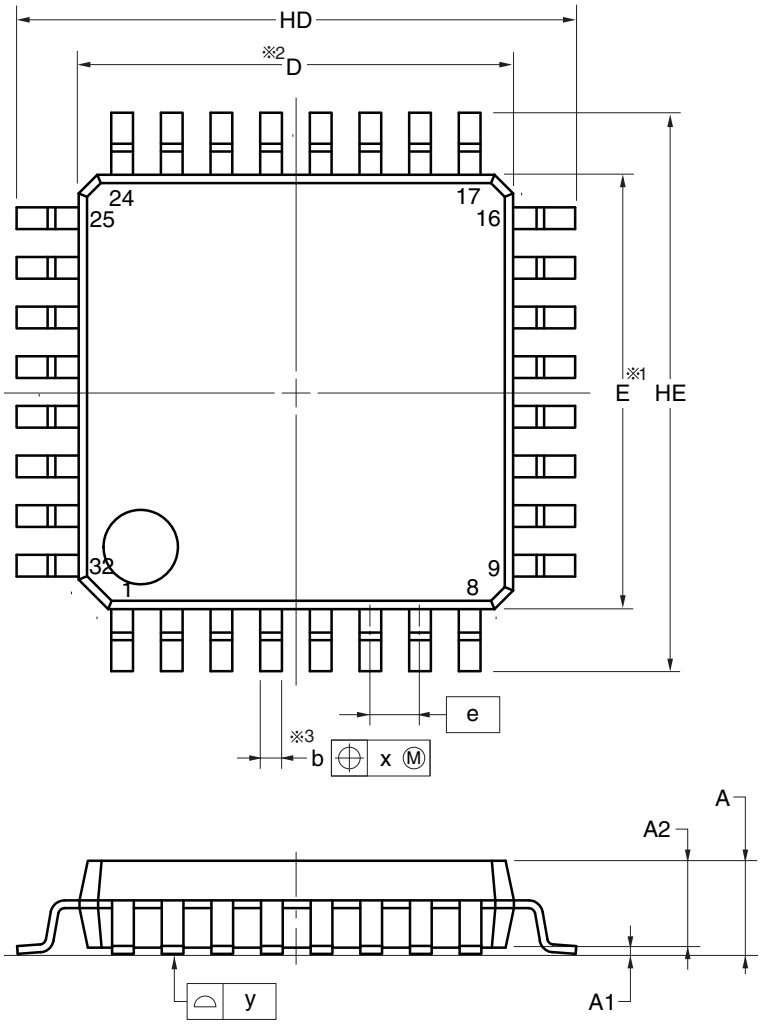
Reference Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min.	Nom.	Max.
A	—	—	0.80
A_1	0.00	0.02	0.05
A_3		0.203 REF.	
b	0.18	0.25	0.30
D		5.00 BSC	
E		5.00 BSC	
e		0.50 BSC	
L	0.35	0.40	0.45
K	0.20	—	—
D_2	3.15	3.20	3.25
E_2	3.15	3.20	3.25
aaa		0.15	
bbb		0.10	
ccc		0.10	
ddd		0.05	
eee		0.08	
fff		0.10	

JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	MASS(Typ.)[g]
P-HWQFN32-5×5-0.50	PWQN0032KG-A	0.06

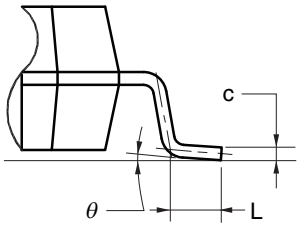


Reference Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min.	Nom.	Max.
A	—	—	0.80
A_1	0.00	—	0.05
A_3	0.20 REF.		
b	0.20	0.25	0.30
D	—	5.00	—
E	—	5.00	—
e	—	0.50	—
N	32		
L	0.30	0.40	0.50
K	0.20	—	—
D_2	3.10	3.20	3.30
E_2	3.10	3.20	3.30
aaa	—	—	0.15
bbb	—	—	0.10
ccc	—	—	0.10
ddd	—	—	0.05
eee	—	—	0.08

JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	Previous Code	MASS (TYP.) [g]
P-LQFP32-7x7-0.80	PLQP0032GB-A	P32GA-80-GBT-1	0.2



detail of lead end



(UNIT:mm)

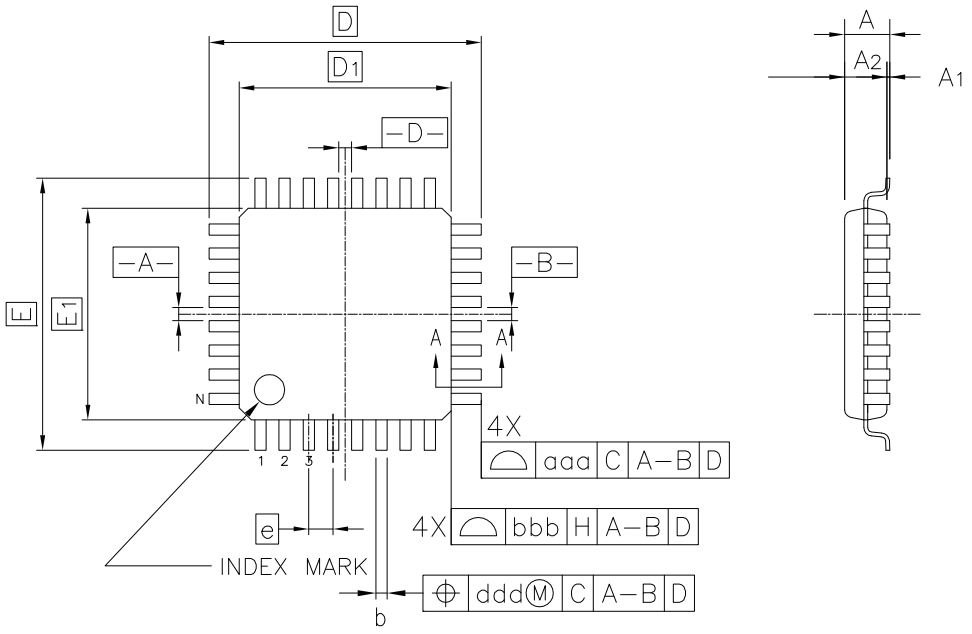
ITEM	DIMENSIONS
D	7.00±0.10
E	7.00±0.10
HD	9.00±0.20
HE	9.00±0.20
A	1.70 MAX.
A1	0.10±0.10
A2	1.40
b	0.37±0.05
c	0.145±0.055
L	0.50±0.20
θ	0° to 8°
e	0.80
x	0.20
y	0.10

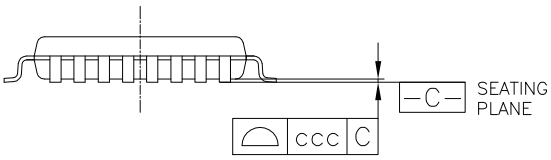
NOTE

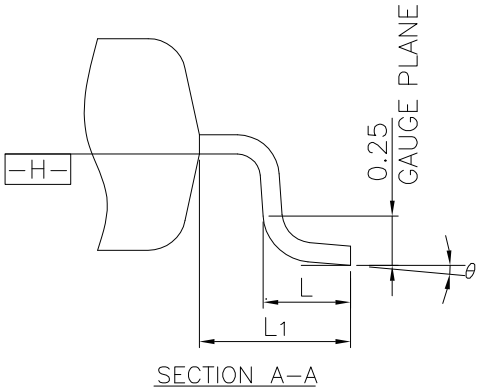
1.Dimensions "※1" and "※2" do not include mold flash.

2.Dimension "※3" does not include trim offset.

JEITA Package code	RENESAS code	MASS(TYP.)[g]
P-LQFP32-7x7-0.80	PLQP0032GE-A	0.18



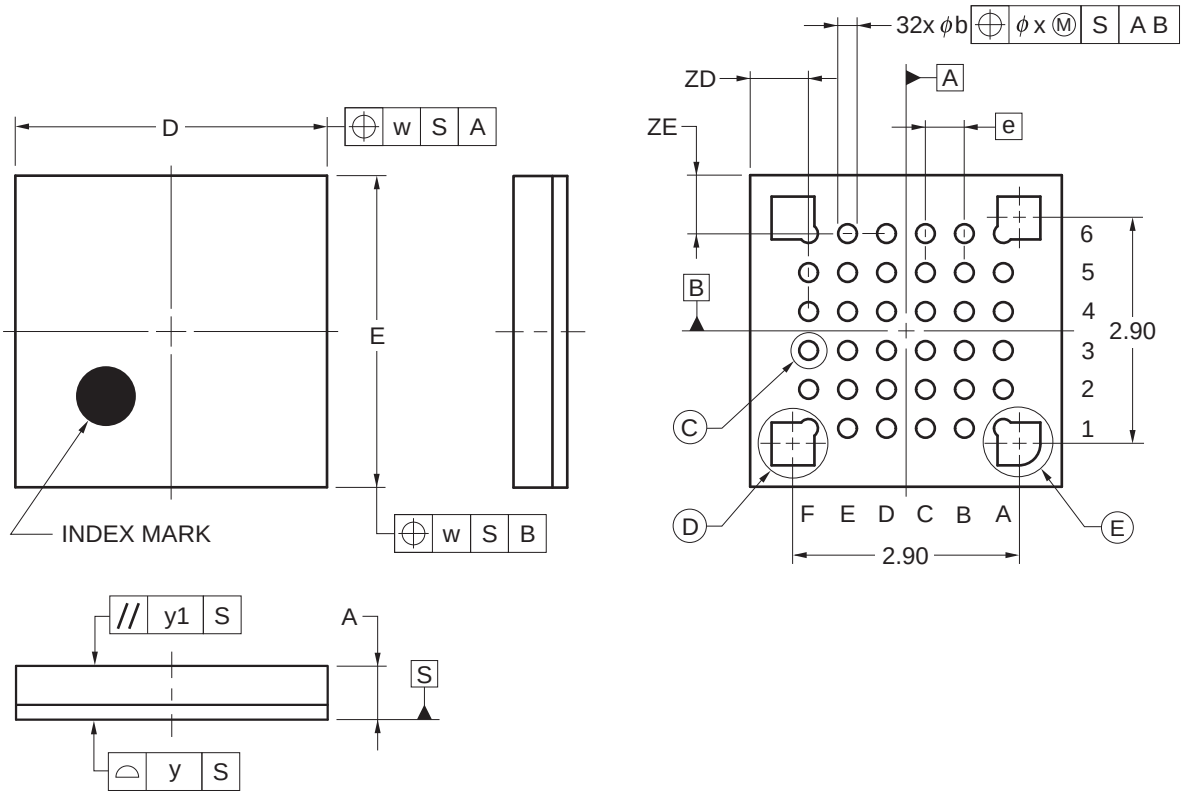


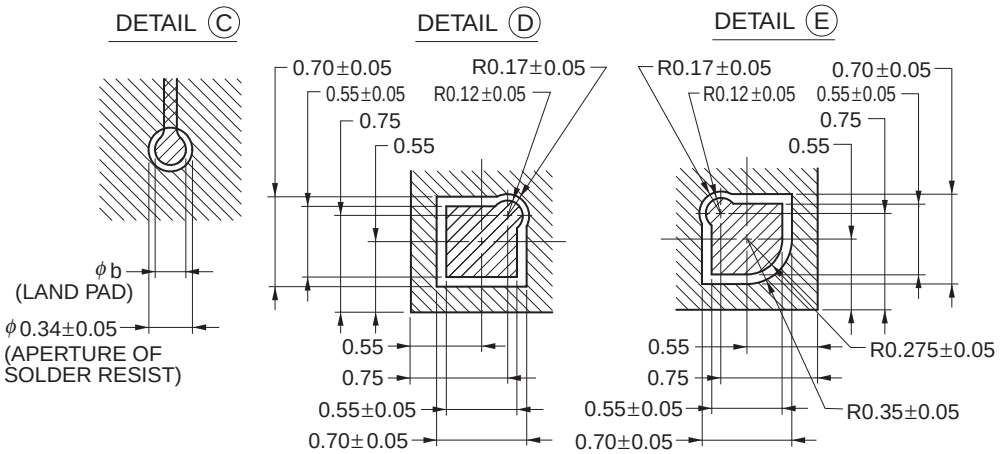


Reference Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min.	Nom.	Max.
A	–	–	1.60
A_1	0.05	–	0.15
A_2	1.35	1.40	1.45
D	–	9.00	–
D_1	–	7.00	–
E	–	9.00	–
E_1	–	7.00	–
N	–	32	–
e	–	0.80	–
b	0.30	0.37	0.45
c	0.09	–	0.20
θ	0°	3.5°	7°
L	0.45	0.60	0.75
L_1	–	1.00	–
aaa	–	–	0.20
bbb	–	–	0.20
ccc	–	–	0.10
ddd	–	–	0.20

4.3 36-pin products

JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	Previous Code	MASS (TYP.) [g]
P-WFLGA36-4x4-0.50	PWLG0036KA-A	P36FC-50-AA4-2	0.023





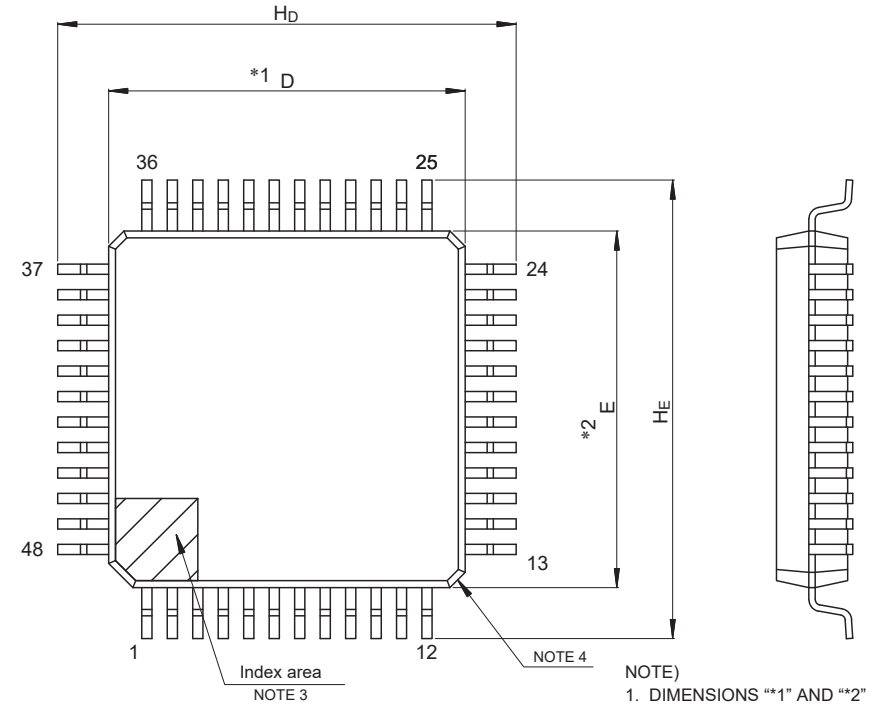
(UNIT:mm)

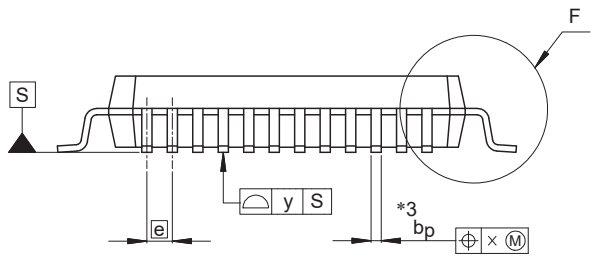
ITEM	DIMENSIONS
D	4.00±0.10
E	4.00±0.10
w	0.20
e	0.50
A	0.69±0.07
b	0.24±0.05
x	0.05
y	0.08
y1	0.20
ZD	0.75
ZE	0.75

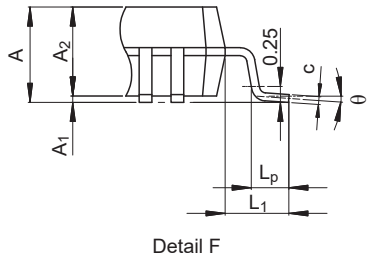
4.4 48-pin products

JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	Previous Code	MASS (Typ) [g]
P-LFQFP48-7x7-0.50	PLQP0048KB-B	—	0.2

Unit: mm







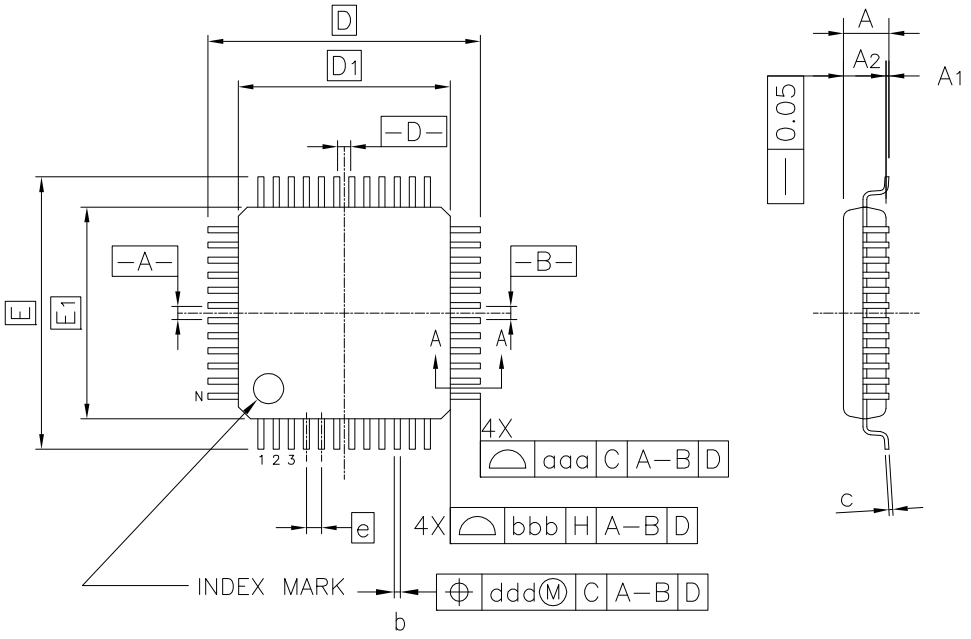
Detail F

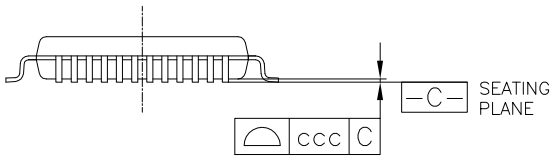
NOTE)
1. DIMENSIONS "*1" AND "*2" DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
2. DIMENSION "*3" DOES NOT INCLUDE TRIM OFFSET.
3. PIN 1 VISUAL INDEX FEATURE MAY VARY, BUT MUST BE LOCATED WITHIN THE HATCHED AREA.
4. CHAMFERS AT CORNERS ARE OPTIONAL, SIZE MAY VARY.

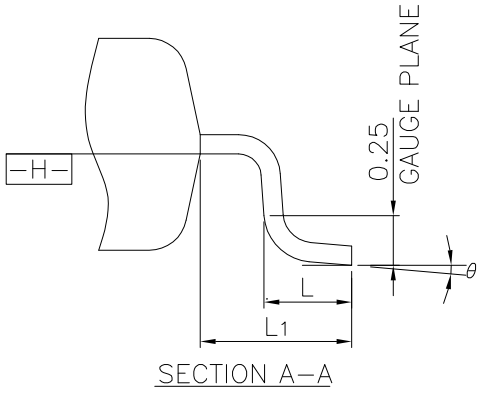
Reference Symbol	Dimensions in millimeters		
	Min	Nom	Max
D	6.9	7.0	7.1
E	6.9	7.0	7.1
A_2	—	1.4	—
H_D	8.8	9.0	9.2
H_E	8.8	9.0	9.2
A	—	—	1.7
A_1	0.05	—	0.15
b_p	0.17	0.20	0.27
c	0.09	—	0.20
θ	0°	3.5°	8°
e	—	0.5	—
x	—	—	0.08
y	—	—	0.08
L_p	0.45	0.6	0.75
L_1	—	1.0	—

© 2015 Renesas Electronics Corporation. All rights reserved.

JEITA Package code	RENESAS code	MASS(TYP.)[g]
P-LFQFP48-7x7-0.50	PLQP0048KL-A	0.18





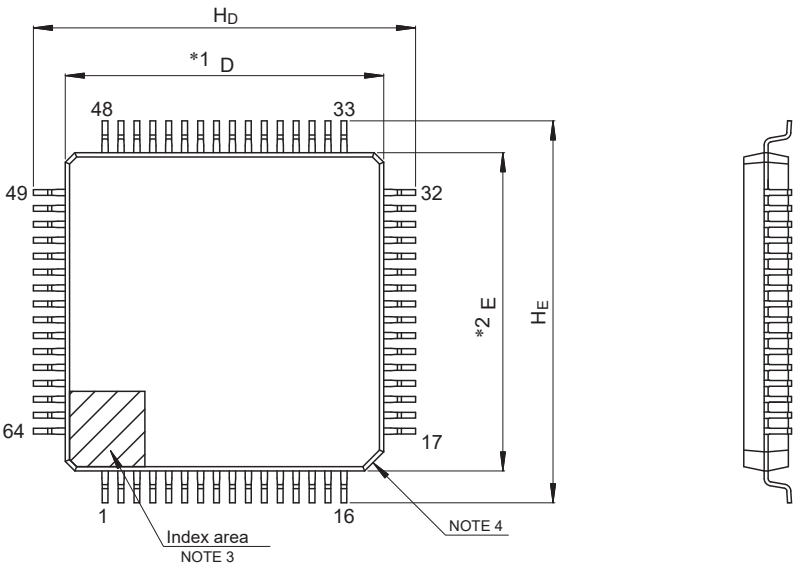


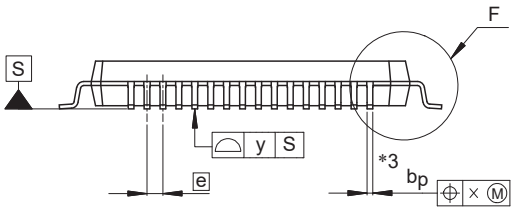
Reference Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min.	Nom.	Max.
A	–	–	1.60
A_1	0.05	–	0.15
A_2	1.35	1.40	1.45
D	–	9.00	–
D_1	–	7.00	–
E	–	9.00	–
E_1	–	7.00	–
N	–	48	–
e	–	0.50	–
b	0.17	0.22	0.27
c	0.09	–	0.20
θ	0°	3.5°	7°
L	0.45	0.60	0.75
L_1	–	1.00	–
aaa	–	–	0.20
bbb	–	–	0.20
ccc	–	–	0.08
ddd	–	–	0.08

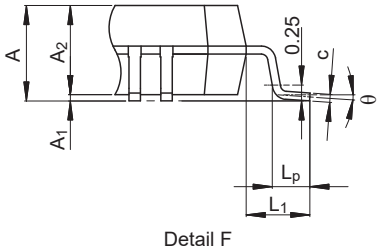
4.5 64-pin products

JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	Previous Code	MASS (Typ) [g]
P-LFQFP64-10x10-0.50	PLQP0064KB-C	—	0.3

Unit: mm







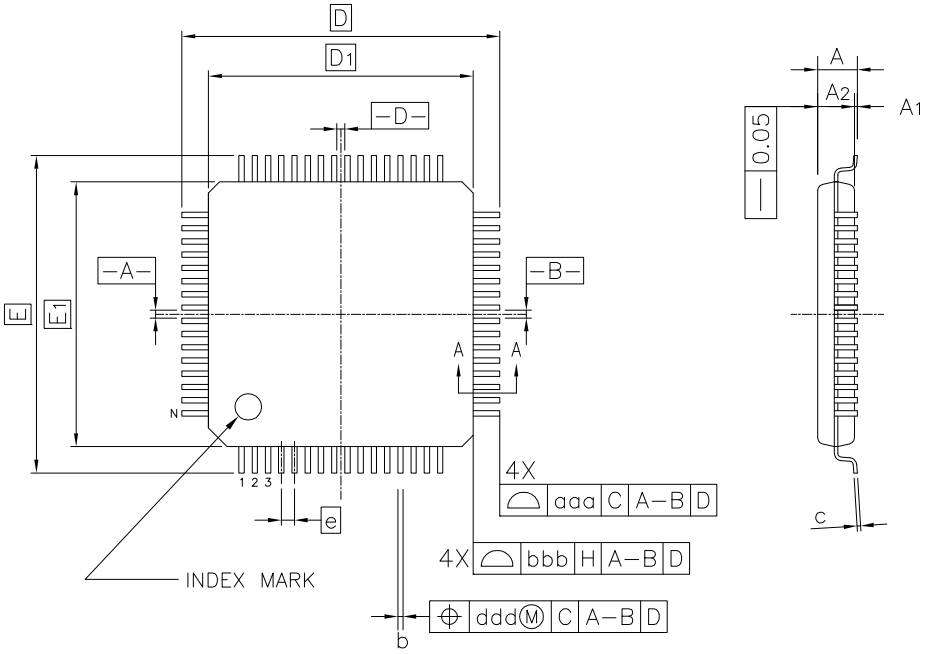
Detail F

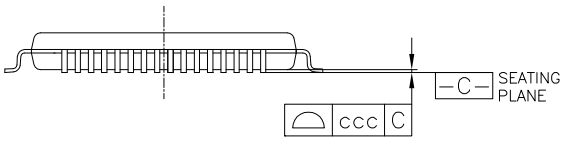
NOTE)
1. DIMENSIONS "*1" AND "*2" DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
2. DIMENSION "*3" DOES NOT INCLUDE TRIM OFFSET.
3. PIN 1 VISUAL INDEX FEATURE MAY VARY, BUT MUST BE LOCATED WITHIN THE HATCHED AREA.
4. CHAMFERS AT CORNERS ARE OPTIONAL, SIZE MAY VARY.

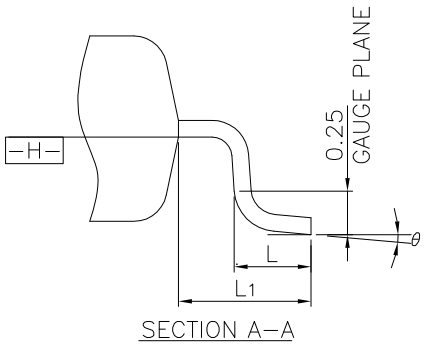
Reference Symbol	Dimensions in millimeters		
	Min	Nom	Max
D	9.9	10.0	10.1
E	9.9	10.0	10.1
A_2	—	1.4	—
H_D	11.8	12.0	12.2
H_E	11.8	12.0	12.2
A	—	—	1.7
A_1	0.05	—	0.15
b_p	0.15	0.20	0.27
c	0.09	—	0.20
θ	0°	3.5°	8°
e	—	0.5	—
x	—	—	0.08
y	—	—	0.08
L_p	0.45	0.6	0.75
L_1	—	1.0	—

© 2015 Renesas Electronics Corporation. All rights reserved.

JEITA Package code	RENESAS code	MASS(TYP.)[g]
P-LFQFP064-10x10-0.50	PLQP0064KL-A	0.36







Reference Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min.	Nom.	Max.
A	–	–	1.60
A_1	0.05	–	0.15
A_2	1.35	1.40	1.45
D	–	12.00	–
D_1	–	10.00	–
E	–	12.00	–
E_1	–	10.00	–
N	–	64	–
e	–	0.50	–
b	0.17	0.22	0.27
c	0.09	–	0.20
θ	0°	3.5°	7°
L	0.45	0.60	0.75
L_1	–	1.00	–
aaa	–	–	0.20
bbb	–	–	0.20
ccc	–	–	0.08
ddd	–	–	0.08

REVISION HISTORY	RL78/G1F Datasheet

Rev.	Date	Description	
		Page	Summary
0.10		—	First Edition issued
0.50	Jan 14, 2015	3	Modification of description in Figure 1 - 1 Part Number, Memory Size, and Package of RL78/G1F
		10	Addition of description in 1.4 Pin Identification
		11	Modification of description in 1.5 Block Diagram
		12, 13	Modification of description in 1.6 Outline of Functions
		14	Addition of target products to the beginning
		17	Modification of 2.2.2 On-chip oscillator characteristics
		18	Addition of note 4 in 2.3.1 Pin characteristics
		23, 25, 27	Modification of 2.3.2 Supply current characteristics
		73	Modification of 2.6.4 Comparator
		73	Modification of 2.6.5 PGA
		77	Renamed to 2.7 RAM Data Retention Characteristics
		79	Addition of target products to the beginning
		83	Modification of 3.2.2 On-chip oscillator characteristics
		87	Modification of “Output voltage, low”
		89, 91, 93	Modification of 3.3.2 Supply current characteristics
		130	Modification of 3.6.4 Comparator
		130	Modification of 3.6.5 PGA
		133	Renamed to 3.7 RAM Data Retention Characteristics
1.00	Jan 14, 2015	All	Modification of the unit symbol (PWMOP into PWMOPA)
		1	Modification of descriptions in 1.1 Features
		10	Modification of 1.4 Pin Identification
		13	Modification of 1.6 Outline of Functions
		73	Modification of 2.6.5 PGA
		130	Modification of 3.6.5 PGA
1.10	Aug 12, 2016	5	Addition of product name (RL78/G1F) and description (Top View) in 1.3.1 24-pin products
		6	Addition of product name (RL78/G1F) and description (Top View) in 1.3.2 32-pin products
		8	Addition of product name (RL78/G1F) and description (Top View) in 1.3.4 48-pin products
		9	Addition of product name (RL78/G1F) and description (Top View) in 1.3.5 64-pin products
1.11	Dec 22, 2020	3	Modification of Figure 1-1 Part Number, Memory Size, and Package of RL78/G1F
		4	Addition of title and modification of description in Table 1-1 List of Ordering Part Numbers
		136 to 141	Addition and modification of all in CHAPTER 39 PACKAGE DRAWINGS

REVISION HISTORY	RL78/G1F Datasheet

Rev.	Date	Description	
		Page	Summary
1.12	Apr 28, 2021	4	Modification of Table 1 - 1 List of Ordering Part Numbers
		6	Addition of 32-pin plastic HWQFN (5 × 5 mm, 0.5-mm pitch) in 1.3.2 32-pin products
		139	Addition of package drawing of PWQN0032KE-A in 4.2 32-pin products
1.13	Dec 20, 2022	All	The module name for CSI was changed to Simplified SPI (CSI)
		All	"wait" for IIC was modified to "clock stretch"
		4	Modification of Table 1 - 1 List of Ordering Part Numbers
		139	Addition of package drawing of PWQN0024KH-A in 4.1 24-pin products
		141	Addition of package drawing of PWQN0032KG-A in 4.2 32-pin products
		143	Addition of package drawing of PLQP0032GE-A in 4.2 32-pin products
		146	Addition of package drawing of PLQP0048KL-A in 4.4 48-pin products
		148	Addition of package drawing of PLQP0064KL-A in 4.5 64-pin products
1.20	Jun 30, 2023	25	Modification of description of Note 1 and 4 in 2.3.2 Supply current characteristics (T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) (1/2)
		27	Modification of Note 1 and 5, deletion of Note 6 in 2.3.2 Supply current characteristics (T_A = -40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) (2/2)
		91	Modification of description of Note 1 and 4 in 3.3.2 Supply current characteristics (T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) (1/2)
		93	Modification of Note 1 and 5, deletion of Note 6 in 3.3.2 Supply current characteristics (T_A = -40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ EV_{DD0} ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = EV_{SS0} = 0 V) (2/2)
		141	Modification of package drawing of PWQN0032KG-A in 4.2 32-pin products
1.30	Apr 26, 2024	3	Modification of Figure 1 - 1 Part Number, Memory Size, and Package of RL78/G1F
		4	Modification of Table 1 - 1 List of Ordering Part Numbers

SuperFlash is a registered trademark of Silicon Storage Technology, Inc. in several countries including the United States and Japan.

Caution: This product uses SuperFlash® technology licensed from Silicon Storage Technology, Inc.

All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

General Precautions in the Handling of Microprocessing Unit and Microcontroller Unit Products

The following usage notes are applicable to all Microprocessing unit and Microcontroller unit products from Renesas. For detailed usage notes on the products covered by this document, refer to the relevant sections of the document as well as any technical updates that have been issued for the products.

1. Precaution against Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)
   A strong electrical field, when exposed to a CMOS device, can cause destruction of the gate oxide and ultimately degrade the device operation. Steps must be taken to stop the generation of static electricity as much as possible, and quickly dissipate it when it occurs. Environmental control must be adequate. When it is dry, a humidifier should be used. This is recommended to avoid using insulators that can easily build up static electricity. Semiconductor devices must be stored and transported in an anti-static container, static shielding bag or conductive material. All test and measurement tools including work benches and floors must be grounded. The operator must also be grounded using a wrist strap. Semiconductor devices must not be touched with bare hands. Similar precautions must be taken for printed circuit boards with mounted semiconductor devices.
2. Processing at power-on
   The state of the product is undefined at the time when power is supplied. The states of internal circuits in the LSI are indeterminate and the states of register settings and pins are undefined at the time when power is supplied. In a finished product where the reset signal is applied to the external reset pin, the states of pins are not guaranteed from the time when power is supplied until the reset process is completed. In a similar way, the states of pins in a product that is reset by an on-chip power-on reset function are not guaranteed from the time when power is supplied until the power reaches the level at which resetting is specified.
3. Input of signal during power-off state
   Do not input signals or an I/O pull-up power supply while the device is powered off. The current injection that results from input of such a signal or I/O pull-up power supply may cause malfunction and the abnormal current that passes in the device at this time may cause degradation of internal elements. Follow the guideline for input signal during power-off state as described in your product documentation.
4. Handling of unused pins
   Handle unused pins in accordance with the directions given under handling of unused pins in the manual. The input pins of CMOS products are generally in the high-impedance state. In operation with an unused pin in the open-circuit state, extra electromagnetic noise is induced in the vicinity of the LSI, an associated shoot-through current flows internally, and malfunctions occur due to the false recognition of the pin state as an input signal become possible.
5. Clock signals
   After applying a reset, only release the reset line after the operating clock signal becomes stable. When switching the clock signal during program execution, wait until the target clock signal is stabilized. When the clock signal is generated with an external resonator or from an external oscillator during a reset, ensure that the reset line is only released after full stabilization of the clock signal. Additionally, when switching to a clock signal produced with an external resonator or by an external oscillator while program execution is in progress, wait until the target clock signal is stable.
6. Voltage application waveform at input pin
   Waveform distortion due to input noise or a reflected wave may cause malfunction. If the input of the CMOS device stays in the area between V_{IL} (Max.) and V_{IH} (Min.) due to noise, for example, the device may malfunction. Take care to prevent chattering noise from entering the device when the input level is fixed, and also in the transition period when the input level passes through the area between V_{IL} (Max.) and V_{IH} (Min.).
7. Prohibition of access to reserved addresses
   Access to reserved addresses is prohibited. The reserved addresses are provided for possible future expansion of functions. Do not access these addresses as the correct operation of the LSI is not guaranteed.
8. Differences between products
   Before changing from one product to another, for example to a product with a different part number, confirm that the change will not lead to problems. The characteristics of a microprocessing unit or microcontroller unit products in the same group but having a different part number might differ in terms of internal memory capacity, layout pattern, and other factors, which can affect the ranges of electrical characteristics, such as characteristic values, operating margins, immunity to noise, and amount of radiated noise. When changing to a product with a different part number, implement a system-evaluation test for the given product.

Notice

1. Descriptions of circuits, software and other related information in this document are provided only to illustrate the operation of semiconductor products and application examples. You are fully responsible for the incorporation or any other use of the circuits, software, and information in the design of your product or system. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any losses and damages incurred by you or third parties arising from the use of these circuits, software, or information.
2. Renesas Electronics hereby expressly disclaims any warranties against and liability for infringement or any other claims involving patents, copyrights, or other intellectual property rights of third parties, by or arising from the use of Renesas Electronics products or technical information described in this document, including but not limited to, the product data, drawings, charts, programs, algorithms, and application examples.
3. No license, express, implied or otherwise, is granted hereby under any patents, copyrights or other intellectual property rights of Renesas Electronics or others.
4. You shall be responsible for determining what licenses are required from any third parties, and obtaining such licenses for the lawful import, export, manufacture, sales, utilization, distribution or other disposal of any products incorporating Renesas Electronics products, if required.
5. You shall not alter, modify, copy, or reverse engineer any Renesas Electronics product, whether in whole or in part. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any losses or damages incurred by you or third parties arising from such alteration, modification, copying or reverse engineering.
6. Renesas Electronics products are classified according to the following two quality grades: “Standard” and “High Quality”. The intended applications for each Renesas Electronics product depends on the product’s quality grade, as indicated below.
   "Standard": Computers; office equipment; communications equipment; test and measurement equipment; audio and visual equipment; home electronic appliances; machine tools; personal electronic equipment; industrial robots; etc.
   "High Quality": Transportation equipment (automobiles, trains, ships, etc.); traffic control (traffic lights); large-scale communication equipment; key financial terminal systems; safety control equipment; etc.

   Unless expressly designated as a high reliability product or a product for harsh environments in a Renesas Electronics data sheet or other Renesas Electronics document, Renesas Electronics products are not intended or authorized for use in products or systems that may pose a direct threat to human life or bodily injury (artificial life support devices or systems; surgical implantations; etc.), or may cause serious property damage (space system; undersea repeaters; nuclear power control systems; aircraft control systems; key plant systems; military equipment; etc.). Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any damages or losses incurred by you or any third parties arising from the use of any Renesas Electronics product that is inconsistent with any Renesas Electronics data sheet, user’s manual or other Renesas Electronics document.
7. No semiconductor product is absolutely secure. Notwithstanding any security measures or features that may be implemented in Renesas Electronics hardware or software products, Renesas Electronics shall have absolutely no liability arising out of any vulnerability or security breach, including but not limited to any unauthorized access to or use of a Renesas Electronics product or a system that uses a Renesas Electronics product. RENESAS ELECTRONICS DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THAT RENESAS ELECTRONICS PRODUCTS, OR ANY SYSTEMS CREATED USING RENESAS ELECTRONICS PRODUCTS WILL BE INVULNERABLE OR FREE FROM CORRUPTION, ATTACK, VIRUSES, INTERFERENCE, HACKING, DATA LOSS OR THEFT, OR OTHER SECURITY INTRUSION (“Vulnerability Issues”). RENESAS ELECTRONICS DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY ARISING FROM OR RELATED TO ANY VULNERABILITY ISSUES. FURTHERMORE, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, RENESAS ELECTRONICS DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THIS DOCUMENT AND ANY RELATED OR ACCOMPANYING SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
8. When using Renesas Electronics products, refer to the latest product information (data sheets, user’s manuals, application notes, “General Notes for Handling and Using Semiconductor Devices” in the reliability handbook, etc.), and ensure that usage conditions are within the ranges specified by Renesas Electronics with respect to maximum ratings, operating power supply voltage range, heat dissipation characteristics, installation, etc. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any malfunctions, failure or accident arising out of the use of Renesas Electronics products outside of such specified ranges.
9. Although Renesas Electronics endeavors to improve the quality and reliability of Renesas Electronics products, semiconductor products have specific characteristics, such as the occurrence of failure at a certain rate and malfunctions under certain use conditions. Unless designated as a high reliability product or a product for harsh environments in a Renesas Electronics data sheet or other Renesas Electronics document, Renesas Electronics products are not subject to radiation resistance design. You are responsible for implementing safety measures to guard against the possibility of bodily injury, injury or damage caused by fire, and/or danger to the public in the event of a failure or malfunction of Renesas Electronics products, such as safety design for hardware and software, including but not limited to redundancy, fire control and malfunction prevention, appropriate treatment for aging degradation or any other appropriate measures. Because the evaluation of microcomputer software alone is very difficult and impractical, you are responsible for evaluating the safety of the final products or systems manufactured by you.
10. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office for details as to environmental matters such as the environmental compatibility of each Renesas Electronics product. You are responsible for carefully and sufficiently investigating applicable laws and regulations that regulate the inclusion or use of controlled substances, including without limitation, the EU RoHS Directive, and using Renesas Electronics products in compliance with all these applicable laws and regulations. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for damages or losses occurring as a result of your noncompliance with applicable laws and regulations.
11. Renesas Electronics products and technologies shall not be used for or incorporated into any products or systems whose manufacture, use, or sale is prohibited under any applicable domestic or foreign laws or regulations. You shall comply with any applicable export control laws and regulations promulgated and administered by the governments of any countries asserting jurisdiction over the parties or transactions.
12. It is the responsibility of the buyer or distributor of Renesas Electronics products, or any other party who distributes, disposes of, or otherwise sells or transfers the product to a third party, to notify such third party in advance of the contents and conditions set forth in this document.
13. This document shall not be reprinted, reproduced or duplicated in any form, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Renesas Electronics.
14. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office if you have any questions regarding the information contained in this document or Renesas Electronics products.

(Note1) “Renesas Electronics” as used in this document means Renesas Electronics Corporation and also includes its directly or indirectly controlled subsidiaries.
(Note2) “Renesas Electronics product(s)” means any product developed or manufactured by or for Renesas Electronics.

(Rev.5.0-1 October 2020)

Corporate Headquarters

TOYOSU FORESIA, 3-2-24 Toyosu,
Koto-ku, Tokyo 135-0061, Japan
www.renesas.com

Contact Information

For further information on a product, technology, the most up-to-date version of a document, or your nearest sales office, please visit:
www.renesas.com/contact/

Trademarks

Renesas and the Renesas logo are trademarks of Renesas Electronics Corporation. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

© 2024 Renesas Electronics Corporation. All rights reserved.

Looking for pricing, stock, or lifecycle information?

Click below to explore more details on WIN SOURCE:

- View R5F11BGCAFB#30 on WIN SOURCE
- Renesas Electronics America Information

Optimize Your Supply Chain with WIN SOURCE Solutions

- Global Sourcing Solution
- Obsolete Management
- Cost Control Management
- Shortage Management
- Alternative Solution
- Excess Inventory Management